

Municipality

[THESE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HAVE NOT BEEN AUDITED]

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2023

Annexure A: Financial Statements

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Kareeberg Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution. (Act no 105 of 1996)

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act. (Act no 117 of 1998)

JURISDICTION

The Kareeberg Municipality includes the following geographical areas: Camarvon
Vosburg
Vanwyksvlei

MAYOR

Mr M.J. MacZali

SPEAKER

Mr W.D. Home

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

(Acting) Mr T. Mongwe (From 20 March 2023 to 30 September 2023) Mr M.F. Manuel (Since 1 November 2023)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Mr W. de Bruin

REGISTERED OFFICE

Hanau Street, CARNARVON, 8925

AUDITORS

Office of the Auditor General (NC) Oliver Road, Kimberley, 8301

PRINCIPLE BANKERS

ABSA, Victoria Street, Camarvon

ATTORNEYS

Van Niekerk Coetzee, Victoria street, Camarvon

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

SALBC Leave Regulations

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997) Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005 Collective Agreements

Index

General	Information	1
Approva	al of the Financial Statements	2
Report	of the Auditor General	
Stateme	ent of Financial Position	3
Stateme	ent of Financial Performance	4
Stateme	ent of Changes In Net Assets	5
Cash Fl	ow Statement	6
	ent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ncial Position	7 - 8
	ent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Statement ncial Performance	9 - 10
	ent of comparison of budget and actual amounts - Cash atement	11 - 12
Reporta	able Segments	13 - 16
Accoun	ting Policies	17 - 55
Notes t	o the Financial Statements	56 - 97
APPEN	IDICES - Unaudited	
A	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance - Municipal Votes	98
В	Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	99
	Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies In Terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of 2003	100
	National Treasury Appropriation Statements - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification) - Revenue and Expenditure (Revenue by Source and Expenditure by Type) - Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding - Cashflows	101 102 103 104 105 106
Е	Deviations - Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management	107 - 10

MEMNERS OF THE KAREEHERG LOGAL MUNICIPALITY

WARD	COUNCILLOR
Mayor	Mr M.J. MacZali
Speaker	Mr W.D. Horne
1	Mr J. Nyl
2	Ms A.J. Kamies
3	Mr J.S. Newath
4	Mr J.H. Vermeulen
5	Mr R.C.G. Jikelia
6	Mr P. Charlies
Proportional	Mr E. Hoorn
Proportional	Mr W.F. Links
Proportional	Ms S.D. Malgas

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I hold office as the Accounting Officer from 1 November 2023, therefore I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements year ended 30 June 2023, which are set out on pages 1 to 108 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

I acknowledge that I am ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control and that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records can be relied on.

I have reviewed the Municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2024 and is satisfied that the Municipality can continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The external auditors are responsible for independently reviewing and reporting on the Municipality's financial statements.

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Corporative Governance determination in accordance with this Act.

The annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis and the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Mr M.F. Manuel (Since 1 November 2023)

29 February 2024

Municipal Manager

Date

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

	Notes	2023 (Actual) R	2022 (Actual) R
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES			
Net Assets		266 525 693	264 187 891
Capital Replacement Reserve	2	11 347 812	11 347 812
Housing Development fund	2	54 998	54 304
Accumulated Surplus		255 122 883	252 785 775
Non-Current Liabilities		15 545 244	14 922 094
Employee benefits	3	8 827 000	8 345 000
Non-Current Provisions	4	6 718 244	6 577 094
Current Liabilities		60 063 005	92 468 892
O Describe	5	381 089	361 379
Consumer Deposits	6	2 846 666	2 812 088
Current Employee benefits Trade and Other Payables from exchange transactions	7a	4 786 048	4 218 418
Trade and Other Payables from non-exchange transactions	7b	21 582 000	55 031 000
Unspent Transfers and Subsidies	8	28 500 318	29 172 963
Taxes	9	1 966 883	873 044
Total Net Assets and Liabilities		342 133 941	371 578 877
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets		250 026 725	242 838 091
D Dient and Equipment	10	234 154 570	226 944 952
Property, Plant and Equipment	11	15 845 639	15 858 580
Investment Property	12	11 617	17 575
Intangible Assets	13	14 900	14 900
Heritage Assets Long-Term Receivables	14	-	2 083
Current Assets		92 107 216	128 740 786
	15	401 265	412 067
Inventory	16	5 309 970	4 713 591
Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions	17	836 513	637 911
	18	12 591	2 372
Operating Lease Asset Current Portion of Long-term Receivables	14	2 367	5 599
Cash and Cash Equivalents	19	85 544 509	122 969 246
Total Assets		342 133 941	371 578 877

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023	2022
	Notes	(Actual)	(Actual)
REVENUE		R	R
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions		58 340 897	108 912 842
Taxation Revenue		8 547 482	1
Property taxes	20		10 234 050
Transfer Revenue	20	8 547 482	10 234 050
		49 270 322	98 198 809
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	21	8 067 112	55 891 461
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Contributed Property, Plant and Equipment	21	41 162 981	42 307 348
		40 229	- 1
Other Revenue		523 093	479 983
Actuarial Gains	3	84 729	57 621
Availability Charges	22	430 787	413 883
Licences and Permits		4 809	7 680
Fines		2 769	799
	01		
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		25 767 100	22 491 626
Service Charges	23	18 292 654	18 888 555
Rental of Facilities and Equipment		210 120	184 523
Interest Earned - external investments		6 792 647	3 170 654
Interest Earned - outstanding debtors		218	437
Agency Services Other Revenue		39 789	60 269
Other Revenue	24	431 672	187 188
Total Revenue	-	84 107 998	131 404 468
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	26	23 134 095	21 317 035
Remuneration of Councillors	27	4 808 242	3 598 767
Debt Impairment	28	5 713 627	5 826 060
Depreciation and Amortisation Impairments	29	6 176 669	5 507 521
Actuarial losses	10	42 886	-
Finance Charges	3	172 064	4 372
Bulk Purchases	30	1 644 387	1 474 406
Water Inventory Consumed	31 15	16 788 896	15 672 853
General Expenses	32	4 447 334	3 684 146
	32	21 004 556	18 248 764
Total Expenditure		83 932 754	75 333 923
Operating Surplus for the Year		175 243	56 070 545
Loss on disposal of Property,Plant and			
Equipment/Investment Property/Intangible Asset/Inventory	10/15	(3 592)	(546 936)
Gain on disposal of Property, Plant &	4000		
Equipment/Investment Property/Intangible Asset	10/15	14 544	-
Fair Value Adjustments	25	433 405	545
Water Inventory Gains	15	1 718 202	1 895 601
NET SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		2 337 802	57 419 755
			07 719 700

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	Housing Development Fund	Capital Replacement Reserve	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
	R	R	R	R
Balance at 1 July 2021	52 481	11 347 812	195 367 843	206 768 135
Restated Balance at 1 July 2021	52 481	11 347 812	195 367 843 57 419 755	206 768 135 57 419 755
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Transfer to Housing Development Fund	1 823	-	(1 823)	<u> </u>
Balance at 30 June 2022	54 304	11 347 812	252 785 775	264 187 890
Restated Balance at 1 July 2022	54 304	11 347 812	252 785 775	264 187 890
	-	-	2 337 802	2 337 802
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Transfer to/from Housing Development Fund	693	-	(693)	
Balance at 30 June 2023	54 998	11 347 812	255 122 883	266 525 692

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023	2022
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	R	(Actual) R
Receipts			
Property Rates Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Government - Capital Interest		6 692 444 10 652 305 7 117 295 5 600 000 9 500 000 6 702 058	9 191 264 10 384 807 9 975 667 87 549 000 37 260 000 3 141 229
Payments			
Suppliers and employees		(70 228 436)	(63 388 052)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	33	(23 964 334)	94 113 915
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed Assets/Inventory		(13 516 711) 31 000	(58 072 728)
Net Cash from Investing Activities		(13 485 711)	(58 072 728)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
(Increase)/Decrease in Long-term Receivables Increase/(Decrease) in Consumer Deposits	٠	5 599 19 710	5 380 12 700
Net Cash from Financing Activities		25 309	18 081
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(37 424 737)	36 059 268
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	34	122 969 246 85 544 509	86 909 977 122 969 246
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		(37 424 737)	36 059 268

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2023 R	2023 R	2023 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
	(Actual)	(Final Budget)	(vanance)	Experience
ASSETS				
Current assets	8 550 129	46 178 840	(39 628 711)	Lower payment rate and incorrectly added equitable share income
Cash	78 994 380	81 967 193	(2 972 813)	More grant spending
Call investment deposits	3 285 575	3 251 374	34 201	Lower payment rate
Consumer debtors	2 873 500	307 796	2 585 704	Lower payment rate
Other Receivables Current portion of long-term receivables	2 367	8 490	(8 123)	
Inventory	401 265	582 485	(181 220)	Inventory written off & Water Inventory recorded
Total current essets	92 107 218	132 298 178	(40 188 962)	
Total current assets				
Non current assets		19 785	(19 785)	
Long-term receivables	•	19 100	(10,700)	
Investments	15 845 639	16 916 937	(1 071 298)	Budget figure not correct - more than previous balance
Investment property	234 154 570	447 555 538	(213 400 969)	Budget figure not correct - more than previous balance
Property, plant and equipment	234 134 070	411 000 000	~	
Biological Assets	11 617	39 861	(28 044)	
Intengible Assets	14 900	-	14 900	
Heritage Assets	250 026 725	464 531 922	(214 505 197)	
Total non current assets	342 133 941	596 828 100	(254 694 159)	
TOTAL ASSETS	342 133 941	330 020 100	(20100111)	
LIABILITIES				
Current Eabilities		41		
Bank overdraft	-		-	
Borrowing	381 089	380 383	706	
Consumer deposits	56 835 250	-	56 835 250	Budget error
Trade and other payables Provisions and Employee Benefits	2 846 666	2 968 473	(121 807)	
Total current liabilities	60 063 005	3 348 856	56 714 149	
Non current flabilities				and the standard
Non current liabilities Borrowing		8 089 745	(8 089 745)	Non-cash items incorrectly budgeted - no loans
Provisions and Employee Benefits	15 545 243		15 545 243	Non-cash items incorrectly not budgeted wrong line item
Total non current liabilities	15 545 243	8 089 745	7 455 498	Incorrectly provision employee benefits - not correct figures budgeted
TOTAL LIABILITIES	75 608 248	11 438 601	84 169 647	
NET ASSETS	266 525 694	585 389 499	(318 863 807)	
COMMUNITY WEALTH Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	255 122 883	17 361 940	237 760 943	Incorrect budget - balance already more
	11 402 809	12 139 438	(736 629)	1
Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	266 525 694	29 501 378	237 024 316	
TOTAL COMMUNICATION CONTRACTOR				

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2023

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2023 R (Approved Budget)	2023 R	2023 R	
ASSETS	(whitehed anadet)	(Adjustments)	(Final Budget)	Explanations for material adjustments
Current assets				
Cash	48 178 840	~	45 450 044	
Call investment deposits	81 967 193		46 178 840 81 967 193	
Consumer debtors	3 251 374		3 251 374	
Other Receivables	307 796		307 796	
Current portion of long-term receivables	8 490	_	8 490	
Inventory	582 485	-	582 485	
Total current assets	132 296 178		132 296 178	
Non current assets				
Long-term receivables	19 785		19 785	
Investments	21			
Investment property	16 916 937	-	16 916 937	
Property, plant and equipment	447 555 539		447 555 539	
Biological Assets Intangible Assets	-			
Heritage Assets	39 561		39 561	
		F.	420	
Total non current assets	464 531 922		464 531 922	
TOTAL ASSETS	596 828 100		596 828 100	
LIABILITIES				
Current Babilities				
Bank overdraft				
Borrowing				
Consumer deposits	380 383		380 383	
Trade and other payables	-			
Provisions and Employee Benefits	2 968 473		2 968 473	
Total current liabilities	3 348 856		3 348 856	
Non current liabilities				
Borrowing	8 089 745		8 089 745	
Provisions and Employee Benefits			0 009 745	
Total non current liabilities	8 089 745		8 089 745	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11 438 601		11 438 601	
NET ASSETS	585 389 499			
COMMUNITY WEALTH		-	585 389 499	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	40 400 400			
Reserves	18 107 487	(745 547)	17 361 940	Budget error
	12 139 438		12 139 438	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	30 246 925	(745 547)	29 501 378	

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2023 R (Actual)	2023 R (Final Budget)	2023 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates Service charges Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors Fines Licences and permits Agency services Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Other revenus Water Inventory Cains Gains on disposal of PPE Total Operating Revenue	8 547 482 18 723 440 210 120 6 762 647 218 2 769 4 809 39 789 41 182 861 990 035 1 718 202 14 544 78 207 036	11 471 750 17 208 670 147 409 2 674 330 1 092 2 485 11 135 23 320 37 927 960 14 557 424	(2 924 269) 1 514 770 52 711 4 118 317 (874) 283 (6 326) 16 489 3 235 021 (13 567 389) 1 718 202 14 544 (6 818 540)	Exemption SIAA properties Higher consumption and pre-paid purchase Increased rentals More cash available due to Equitable Share in advance - grants not repaid More transactions More VAT and operating expenditure under grants. Non-cash items counter funding Not budgeted for - non-cash
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors Debt Impaliment Depreciation & asset Impaliment Finance charges Bulk purchases Inventory consumed Contracted services Grants and subsidies paid Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Operating Expenditure Operating Deficit for the year	23 134 095 4 808 242 5 713 627 6 176 669 1 644 387 15 788 896 4 447 334 	24 147 835 4 735 386 7 925 000 5 635 375 1 145 092 16 825 531 2 714 594 15 086 391 667 175 14 787 457 93 669 635 (9 644 090) 27 006 000	(1 013 540) 72 856 (2 211 373) 541 294 499 295 (36 835) 1 73 2740 (15 088 391) (687 175) 6 432 048 3 592 (9 733 290) 3 314 750 (18 938 888)	Vacant posts Increase less than budgeted Surplus equitable share use for outstanding rates indigents More additional assets as anticipated Non-cash items Non-cash items not fully budgeted Wrongly budgeted Wrongly budgeted Contracted services part of other expenditure Less expenditure on MIG (Sportsground) and oxidation ponds
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Net Surplus for the year	2 337 802	17 381 940	(15 024 138)	•

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

Property retax	REVENUE BY SOURCE	2023 R (Approved Budget)	2023 R (Adjustments)	2023 R (Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
Gains on disposal of PPE Total Operating Revenue 84 025 576 84 025 576 84 025 576 EXPENDITURE BY TYPE Employes related costs Remuneration of councillors 4 505 386 230 000 4 735 388 8ack pay Debt impairment 7 925 000 Depractation & asset impairment 5 635 375 Finance charges 1 145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1145 092 1147 093 Re-allocation Gramts and subsidies paid 1 177 175 350 0000 687 775 Gramts and subsidies paid 1 177 175 155 00000 14 787 457 Chira cxpendiure 15 938 816 11 151 159 14 787 457 Total Operating Expenditure 92 924 089 745 547 93 689 638 Operating Deficit for the year Government Grants and Subsidies Capital	Service charges Rantal of facilities and equipment Intenss semad - external investments Intenss semad - outstanding debtors Fines Licences and permits Agency services Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Other revenue	17 208 670 147 409 2 674 330 1 092 2 486 11 135 23 320 37 927 960		17 208 670 147 409 2 674 330 1 092 2 488 11 135 23 320 37 927 980	
Remuneration of councillors	Total Operating Revenue		8		
Contracted services 276 481 (49 787) 2714 584	Remuneration of councillors Debt impairment Deprectation & sesset impairment Finance charges Bulk purchases	4 505 388 7 925 000 5 635 375 1 145 092		4 735 386 7 925 000 5 635 375 1 145 092	
Operating Deficit for the year (8.898 513) (745 547) (9.644 050) Government Grants and Substities - Cepitel (3.308 513) (745 547) (9.644 050)	Contracted services Grants and subsidies peid Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE	11 179 618 1 017 175 15 938 616	3 906 773 (350 000) (1 151 159)	2 714 594 15 086 391 687 175 14 787 457	
Net Surplus/(Deffcit) for the year 18 107 487 (745 547) 17 361 940	Operating Deficit for the year Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	(8 898 513) 27 008 000	(745 547)	(9 644 050) 27 005 000	

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

COMPARISON OF ACTUAL FIGURES TO FINAL BUDGET

	2023 R (Actual)	2023 R (Final Budget)	2023 R (Variance)	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts Property Rates Service Charges Other Revenue Government - Operating Government - Capital	6 592 444 10 652 305 7 117 295 5 600 000 9 500 000 8 702 058	13 742 741 22 865 250 14 743 095 38 449 000 27 006 000 2 152 890	(7 050 297) (12 212 945) (7 625 800) (32 849 000) (17 506 000) 4 549 168	Low payment rate - exemption SKA properties Lower payment rate - more equitable share indigents Non-cash tems counter funding Change equitable share not part of cash flow - previous year recorded Less expenditure on MIG (Sportsground) and oxidation ponds Equitable Share in advance received
Interest Payments Suppliers and Employees Finance charges Transfers and Grants	(70 228 436)	(72 087 994) (1 190 843) (33 731 413)	1 859 558 1 190 843 33 731 413 (35 913 060)	Vacant posts Change in accounting transactions Actual reported under suppliers
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(25 554 554)			
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of Assets Decresse/(increase) in non-current receivables Decresse/(increase) in non-current investments	31 000 5 599	:	31 000 5 599	Biological Assets
Decrass/(ncress) in non-current investments Capital assets NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(13 516 711) (13 480 112)	(27 136 000)	13 619 289 13 655 888	Less expenditure on MIG (Sportsground) and oxidation ponds
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts Borrowing Increase/(docrease) in consumer deposits	- 19 710	(5)	19 715	
Payments Repayment of borrowing	19 710	(5)	19 715	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(37 424 737)	(15 187 279)	(22 237 457)	
NET INCREASE/IDECREASE) IN CASH MELD Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	122 969 246 85 544 509	88 038 338 72 851 058	34 930 908 12 693 451	Less spending on grants

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

ADJUSTMENTS TO APPROVED BUDGET

	2023	2023	2023	
	R	R	R	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(Approved Budget)	(Adjustments)	(Final Budget)	Reasons for material adjustments
Receipts				
Property rates, panalties & collection charges				
Service charges	13 742 741	-	13 742 741	
Other revenue	22 865 250		22 865 250	
Government - operating	14 743 095		14 743 095	
Government - capital	38 449 000	-	38 449 000	
Interest	27 006 000	-	27 006 000	
Payments	2 152 890	•	2 152 890	
Suppliers and Employees				
	(72 087 994)		(72 087 994)	
Finance charges Transfers and Grants	(1 190 843)	-	(1 190 843)	
Fransiers and Grants	(33 731 413)		(33 731 413)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	11 948 726		11 948 726	
			11 240 /20	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of Assets		190		
Decrease/(increase) in non-current receivables		- 31	•	
Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments	_			
Payments		5397		
Capital assets	(27 136 000)		(27 136 000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(27 136 000)		(27 136 000)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(2. 100 000)	
Receipts				
Borrowing				
Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits	•	14	- 8	
Payments	(5)		(5)	
Repayment of borrowing				
•			20	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(5)	-	(5)	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 187 279)	*	(15 187 279)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the year	88 038 338			
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the year	72 851 058	. 14	88 038 338	
	r∠ 651 058		72 851 056	

REPORTABLE SEGMENTS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

For management purposes, the runskipality is organised and openities in key functional segments (or business stribs). To the end, municipality is organized as a monastic or level. Har segment receives on a monthly basis a C Schedular that provides and almounts of that time per both the department and function.

The Say therefored segments configurate cniff.

MARY BEGMENTS		Aggregation	Basertable Segment	Types of Goods/Rervices delivered
	Bult vote		Governance and Administration	Supporting service incomments
nctional Begreen's	1.1 - Council parts of expenditure	Aggregand	Governance and Administration	Summing service management
rig 1 - Executive and Council	2.1 - Queget and Treasury	Appropriat	Construence and Administration	Supporting service insurtries to
yore 2 - Budget and Treasury	22-Municial Buildings	Neurone	Severnment and Administration	Supporting we've a departments
	1.5. Property Raise	tgyrytet	Construence and Administration	Supporting weight a departments
	14. No. sing Official	Aggregated	Commance and Administration	Supporting service departments
	2.6 - Commanage	Agregant	(Government and Advenueration)	Surporting service departments
	15-Area	Aggregated	Occuments and Administration	Sugarring service departments
	St-Coppresidences	Appropried	Devenance and Adverse won	Experience with a separative state of the service o
ta 3 - Corporate	3.2 - (.6cm/y	Aggregated	Devertures and Agreementers	Liquoring seroce Squarements
	13. Manus	Aggregated	Editorrance and Administration	
	4.1 - Camelary	Aggregated	Compression and Advangementary	55
Vote 4 - Operations	4.2 - Electricity - Advantage -	- Spirital	Ourements and Administration	
	4.1 · Becruty - Rusely	Appropried	Government and Administration	
	4.4 - Rectaty - Delitation	Aggregated	Severages and Adventisation	
	4.5 - Mustry set the	Appregnet	Generation and Administrators	
	A.S. Fire brigade	Aggregates	Governance and Administration	
	4.7 - Public works	Apprepriet	Construction and Administration	The second second second
	4,8 - Streets and stormwater	Agrigital	Giventunce and Affirm Mor.	Supporting service departments, Water management, Electric
	4.5 - Streets and partments 4.9 - Traffic pervises	Aggregated	Governance and Administration	services and waste water management
		Appropried	Convenience and Administration	-
	4,10 - Mature reserve	Aggregated		
	4.11 - Parks and west subject	Appropried	George and Administration	-
	4.12 - Derryingand	Aggrey/ed	Selverturnia and Administration	
	4,13 - Carevan jumb	Aggregated	Devertierus and Azministrat	
	4.14 - Refuse removal	Appropried	Constitute and Administration	
	4.15 - Leave and services	Aggregated	Generalize and Administration	
	4.16 - Water - 8 - ct/ 4.17 - Water - Distribution	Aggraphed	Government and Administration	

CONDARY SEGMENTS		Aggregation	Reportable Segment	Types of Goods/Services delivered
	Aggregation	Accreciated	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
na Functional Segments identified	Executive and council		a constant and A.A. Information	Eupocriting service (fearthwrite
wemance and Administration	Finance and administration	Aggregated	Community and public safety	Library services, Community halfs rentale and recreation
	Currounity and social services	Represent	Community and pulle eafety	centura
Community and public safety	Separt and repression	(gyaptet (gyaptet	Governance and Administration	Supporting service inscarcing the
	Public sefety	Aggregati	Governance and Administration	Supporting earlies mountments
	Health services	Appropried	Governance and Administration	Supporting service departments
commic and environmental services	Road turusion	Individually Reported	Erwitty sources	Chemisky services
	Energy sources	Instrumently Reported	Water	Water
Trading services	Water management	Institutionly Reported	Waste water management	Waste water 11-11-11-11
	Waste water management	Described Reported	Weste management service	Wasta europeri service

Waste recaperated service

		KAREEBERG LOCAL				
		PRIMARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS FO	OR THE YEAR END!	ED 30 JUNE 2023		
	Executive and Council	Budget and Treasury	Corporate	Operations	Unallocated	Total
SEGMENT REVENUE	R	R	R	R	Я	R
Existral revenue from exchange transections						
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	6 793 624	602 152	1 530	19 194 196		26 591 503
Service Charges - Water Revenue				9 400 872		9 400 877
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue			-	3 865 316		3 866 316
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue		-	-	2 300 291	-	2 300 291
Rental of Facilities and Equipment			1 7	2 726 175	-	2726 176
frierest Earned - External Investments	6 792 647	198 198	1 530	10 395	-	210 120
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	218	-			-	6 792 647
Other Reverse	759	403 957		891 (48	:	218 1 295 863
Externel revenue from non-exchange transactions Property rates	2 524 600	43 696 964	1775-619	3518 350		
Fines		8 547 482	1773018	3 5 1 5 3 5 0		51 615 533
Actuated Gains	2 600		169			8 547 482
Agency Services	-	84 729				2 769
Transfers Recognised - Operational		39 789	10			84 729 39 789
Contributed PPE	2 622 000	35 020 156	1 775 451	1 745 375	-	47 162 961
Water Inventory Gain	-	(*)		40 229		40 229
Geine on Disposal of PPE	-	190	100	1 718 202		1718 202
	-		·	14 544		14 544
Revenue from transactions with other segments Internal Revenue	-			846 945		
Section (Covering	-			846 945		846 945 846 945
otal Begment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	9 418 224	44 299 117	1 777 149	23 559 491		79 053 961
EGMENT EXPENDITURE						
Employee Related Costs Remuneration of Councillors	333 750	5 652 363	6 127 898	11 020 084	-	
Debt Imperment	4 808 242		0.2.000	11 020 084	-	23 134 095
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	1.00	1 870 314		4 043 313	•	4 808 242 5 713 527
Asset imprisment	2.0	1 283 690		4 892 979	- 1	6 176 569
Firance Charges	(3)	42 686	-			42 886
Bulk Purchases		932 000		712 387	200	1 644 387
Inventory consumed		-	-	16 766 896	10	16 788 898
Contracted Services	26 162	357 280	43 549	1 337 547		1766558
Transfers and Grents	545 350	6 752 445	33 016	421 S29	7.65	9752340
Actuarial Losses	-	55 000		552 006	(+)	607 006
Other Expanditure	1 290 333	172 064			7.41	172 084
Water Inventory Consumed	1 280 333	4 446 022	322 381	2 819 938	-	8 878 652
Loss on Disposal of PPE	1	3 692		4 447 334	1.00	4 447 334
Friend charges		3 692 67 973	40.004		33	3 592
ad Segment Expenditure			43 791	736 180		848 945
	7 005 857	23 435 629	6 570 514	47 771 190		84 783 291
rpks/(Deficit)	2 412 367	20 863 498	(4 793 465)	(24 211 700)		(5 729 310)
Transfere Recognised - Copital			24 549	8042563		8 067 112
rplus[Delicit] aller Capital Transfers & Confributions	2 412 367	20 843 488				
Texation			(4 768 916)	(16 169 137)	•	2 337 802
rphis/(Deficit) wher Taxetion		- 5	•			
	2 412 367	20 863 486	(4 768 915)	(16 169 137)		2 337 802
Attributable to Minorities		141				
Attributable to Nunicipality	2 412 367	20 863 488	(4 768 916)	(16 169 137)		2 337 802
Share of Surplus (Deficit) of Associate						
plus/(Deficit) for the year	2 412 367	20 863 488				-
			(4768.915)	(16 189 137)	-	2 337 802

		KAREEBERG LOCA	L MUNICIPALITY							
		SECONDARY REPORTABLE SEGMENTS	FOR THE YEAR ENDE	D 30 JUNE 202	3					
		Economic and environmental services		Treding : Water	Waste water	Waste management	Other	Governance and Administration	Unaffocated	Total
	Community and public safety		Energy Sources	Menagement	management	services	R	R	R	R
	R	R	•							
GMENT REVENUE								7 395 777		26 591 50
	29 686	8.720	9 685 475	4 011 739	2 300 291	3 159 815	-	100111	7.	P 400 87
External revenue from exchange transactions	27000		9400 872	3 865 316					. 6	3 885 31
Service Charges - Electricity Rovenus Service Charges - Woter Revenus				3 800 310	2 300 291					2 300 29 2 726 17
Service Charges - vyster renyelse Service Charges - Senketon Revenue	1		- 9			2 726 175	-	198 198	1 1	210 12
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	3 525	8 400		-	-	-		5 792 647		67826
Rendel of Facilities and Equipment	3 525	-				-	=	21		2
Interest Earned - Externel Investments	1	19		-	-	433 540	- 5	404 711	s <u>.</u>	1 295 8
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	26 161	300	ZH 604	146 423		433 640	_			
Other Revenue				200000000				46 321 56		51 616 5
	1 830 393	943 238		2 (20:10)	-		0 (+)	6 547 48		8 547 4
External revenue from non-exchange transactions			6				10	2 60		27 847
Property rates Fixes	169		N :					8472		48
Actuarial Gains		2	§ :					480		397
Liganous and Permits	11				() ()			37 642 15		41 162 9
Agency Services	1,775.451	943 238		802 135	3		3. 5	31 0-12 10	12 2	40.2
Transfere Recognised - Operational	40 229									1 718 2
Contributed PPE	1			1 718 202						145
Water Inventory Gen	14 544									
Gains on Disposal of PPE			802 346	34 18	10 419					846 9
Revenue from transactions with other segments			802 346	34 18						840.1
Internal Revenue			002015							
				6 568 25	7 2310710	3 159 At	5 -	537173	41 .	79 053
otal Segment Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 860 078	951 958	10 487 921	6 500 23	2310710		_			
SEGMENT EXPENDITURE					- 4 977 500	1 960 50	Y9 -	9 996 2		23 134
	2346512	3 737 376	5 1 015 901		- 40// 300	, , , , , ,	. 8	4 808 2		4 808 5 713
Employee Related Costs Remanantion of Councillors			660 000	1 172 81	3 1 072 750	1 137 7	50	1 670 3		6176
Debt Impairment		1 845 290		, ,,,,	- 1658 090		00 "	1 283 6		42
Depreciation and Asset Impairment		, 1813 234					- 3	426 9320		
Asset Impairment					-	. 7123	87 -	. •520		16 788
Finance Charges			. 16788896		-	s 251.4		385 4	462 ·	1766
Bulls Purchases	52 537	351 73						9 297 7	795	9 752
Enventory communité	90 607		g 369 953	(576.25	2) 176 25	,,,,	~	1724	264	172
Contracted Services			500 139		33			. 550		- 607
Actuarial Losson	51 867				48 285 45	5 626	16	. 5939	598 ·	- 5.878 - 4.447
Transfers and Grants Other Expenditure	192 777	B40 34	N 1020 221	4 447 3		4.1	26	*	592	
Water Inventory Consulted							-	. 67		. 846
Lors on Oksposal of PPE		114 79	6 1744	4353	58 14941	4	-	- 6/	3//3	
Secured charges	77 65			4 966 5	05 795138	0 48400	043	34 655	013	- 84 783
Total Segment Expenditure	2 812 15				52 (564067	ro) (1 680 :	228)	19 062	328	- (572)
Surplus/(Delicit)	(952 07)	7		·			_			8 06
Transfore Recognised - Capital	24 54					701 (1.680)	2260	19 062	326	. 233
Surplus/(Deficit) effer Capital Transfers & Contributions	(927 52	5) (5 321 4)							-	(0)
Tanation		1		-			770)	19 062	328	233
Surplus/(Deficit) after Texation	(927 52	(5 321 4	(5 178 68	2) 2024						
Applicate the Microsoftes		*(-	. 1906	2 328	. 23
Surplus (Dettett) Attributable to Municipality	(927 5	(5 321 4	157) (5 178 68	2) 2 024	048 (5 540 5	70) (1680	2 2 11)			
Share of Surplus (Onfoll) of Associate		·	8			•	-5-	19.06		. 23
and an arrangement are		28) (5 321 4	(5 178 68	2024	D48 (5 640 €	(1 680		a 19 06:	,	

REPORTABLE SEGMENTS REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Reconciliation of Segment Revenue to Yotal Revenue as per the Annual First relationers for	he year ended 30 June 2023
Total Segment Revenue (Including capital transfers and combustons) Total Revenue as per Sistement of Financial Performance	87 121 032.85 86 274 148.06
Utifierence	545 944.79
Resourciling from a	040 384./9
Inferrorii Revanue	846 944.79
insert reconciling item details	040 344/3
Reconciliation of Segment Expenses to Total Expenses as per the Annual Financial Statements for	the year ended 30 June 2023
Total Segment Expenditure	
Total Expenditure as per Statement of Financial Performance	84 783 290,99 83 938 346,20
Difference	846 944,79
Recognition terms	
Internal charges Insert reconciling item details	846 944.78
Reconcilization of the Statement of Financial Performance as at 30 June 2023 as per the Annual Fina	yead Statements ys the Surplus of the Reciment report
Supplus/(Deficit) for the year as per Segments	
Supplies/(Deficit) for the year as per Statement of Financial Performance	2 337 801,86
, ,	2 337 801,86
Ofference - as explained above	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1. ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND POLICIES APPLIED IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.

Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the annual financial statements.

In terms of Directive 7: "The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP" issued by the Accounting Standards Board, the Municipality applied deemed cost to Property, Plant and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible Assets where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined.

1.2. PRESENTATION CURRENCY

Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

1.3. GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4. COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.5. CONSISTENT AND NEW ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Amendments to accounting policies are reported as and when deemed necessary based on the relevance of any such amendment to the format and presentation of the financial statements. For the financial year, no new standards became effective.

1.6. MATERIALITY

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.7. PRESENTATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION

The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as a separate additional financial statement, namely Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

The information is presented for budgets that are made publicly available.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- the approved and final budget amounts;
- actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for differences between the approved and final budget are included in the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

Explanations for material differences between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.8. STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

Standard	Description	Effective Date
GRAP 25	Employee benefits The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	1 April 2023
GRAP 103	Heritage assets There are proposed amendments to the classification of mixed-use assets and the fair value accounting. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	Unknown
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	1 April 2025
GRAP 1: Materiality	Presentation of Financial statements: Materiality The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities. The update is to implement minor changes, to implement changes resulting from the Guideline on the application of Materiality.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 1: Going concern	Presentation of Financial statements: Going concern The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the basis for presentation of general purpose financial statements, to ensure comparability both with the entity's financial statements of previous periods and with the financial statements of other entities.	

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	The update is to implement minor changes, to implement changes resulting from the Guideline or the application of Materiality.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
Improvement to the Standards of GRAP	Improvement to the Standards of GRAP The improvements are to address concerns by prepares and updated wording of selected standards. The changes will improve the application of accounting policies and therefore not major changes expected.	
iGRAP 7	The limit on a defined benefit asset, minimum funding requirement and their interaction This Interpretation applies to all post-employment defined benefits and other long-term employee defined benefits. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
iGRAP 21	The Effect of Past Decisions on Materiality This interpretation explains the implications of adopting accounting policies for material items based on GRAP standards as well as alternative accounting treatments for immaterial items. Therefore it is a guide on materiality. No significant impact is expected as the	1 April 2023
Guideline	Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment. Landfill sites No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	1 April 2023
Guideline	Application of Materiality of Financial Statements The guideline is not authoritative but only encourage. No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	No effective date as only encouraged

These standards, amendments and interpretations will not have a significant impact on the Municipality once implemented.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.9. RESERVES

1.9.1 Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

In order to finance the provision of infrastructure and other items of property, plant and equipment from internal sources, amounts are transferred from the accumulated surplus to the CRR. The cash in the CRR can only be utilized to finance items of property, plant and equipment. The CRR is reduced and the accumulated surplus is credited by a corresponding amount when the amounts in the CRR are utilized.

1.9.2 Housing Development Fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from National and Provincial Government, used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality, were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to the Housing Development Fund.

Housing selling schemes, both completed and in progress, as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sale of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.10. LEASES

1.10.1 Municipality as Lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant and equipment, investment property or intangibles assets. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality recognises the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern of the lessee's benefit from the use of the leased asset.

1.10.2 Municipality as Lessor

Under a finance lease, the Municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the Municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality recognises the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

1.11.1 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable where applicable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from government organs.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If
 it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the
 Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of
 Financial Performance.

1.11.2 UNPAID CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of the Framework that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the Municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.12. PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur.

Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met.

The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is de-recognised.

1.13. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

1.13.1. Post Retirement Medical Obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of all retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – "Employee Benefits" (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.13.2. Long Service Awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries annually and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

1.13.3. Staff Leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days, limited to 48 days, due to employees at yearend and also on the total salary of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave, limited to 48 days will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.

1.13.4. Staff Bonuses Accrued

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.13.5. Performance Bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 56 and 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 56 and 57 employees. Municipal performance bonus provisions are based on the performance contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

1.13.6. Pension and retirement fund obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees. Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable.

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis.

Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

1.13.7. Other Short-term Employee Benefits

When an employee has rendered service to the Municipality during a reporting period, the Municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the
 amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the
 Municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
 that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a
 cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

1.14. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1.14.1 Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The following items will be regarded as Property, plant and equipment rather than investment property:

- Owner-occupied property (including held for future use);
- Owner-occupied property held for development;
- Property occupied by employees for housing,
- Owner-occupied property held for disposal;
- Property held by the municipality to fulfil their mandated function rather than rental or capital appreciation and;
- Property held by the municipality for strategic purpose

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment and may include non-significant components.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the assets acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). It the acquired item's fair value is not determinable; it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Municipal land and building qualify as property, plant and equipment when the property is registered at the Deeds Office in the name of the Municipality or any identifiable unknown registered property. Where a spilt for land and building valuation cost is not available on the valuation received, management assumed that the building is calculated at 80% and the land at 20% of the valuation value.

Biological assets of the Municipality qualify as property plant and equipment as it is for recreation purposes. The Municipality controls the asset as a result of past events. Biological assets are initially measured at their fair value less cost to sell. The fair value of game is determined based on market prices of game. A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of biological assets at fair value less cost to sell is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance for the period in which it arises.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.14.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset.

1.14.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

-	
Land and Buildings	<u>Years</u>
Land Buildings	Indefinite 10-81
Infrastructure	<u>Years</u>
Roads and Stormwater Electricity Mains Water Mains and Purification Sewerage Mains & Purification Refuse Mains	10-101 3-61 5-86 11-81 29-61
Community	<u>Years</u>
Recreation Grounds Civil Buildings Cemetery Museum Parks Public Conveniences/Bathhouses Libraries Clinics and Hospitals	11-102 30-81 22-81 30-81 30-81 30-81 11-81 30-81
Other	<u>Years</u>
Motor Vehicles Office equipment Furniture and fittings Plant and Equipment	6-27 2-36 3-43 1-41

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Fire Engines	15-45
Computer Equipment	
Computer Equipment	2-41

The depreciation charge is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14.4 De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.14.5 Land and buildings and Other Assets – application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Land and Buildings, the fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007. For Other Assets the depreciation cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.14.6 Decommissioning and restoration asset

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, shall be accounted for as follows:

The related asset (under cost model) is measured as follows:

- Changes in the liability, shall be added or deducted from the asset cost;
- The amount deducted from the cost of the asset shall not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess shall be recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- If the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality shall consider whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the entity shall test the asset for

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and shall account for any impairment loss.

1.15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

1.15.1 Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiable criteria in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable asset or liability, regardless of whether the Municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements from contracts, regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights and obligations.

The Municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the Municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the Municipality has the resources to complete the project;
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential; and

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.15.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.15.3 Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over its estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Intangible Assets	<u>Years</u>
Computer Software	5-14

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

1.15.4 De-recognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.15.5 Application of deemed cost (Directive 7)

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. For Intangible Assets the depreciated replacement cost method was used to establish the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.16. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

1.16.1 Initial Recognition

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the Municipality, and
- the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use, is also classified as investment property.

Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish investment properties from owner occupied property or property held for resale:

All properties held to earn market-related rentals or for capital appreciation or

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

both and that are not used for administrative purposes and that will not be sold within the next 12 months are classified as Investment Properties;

- Land held for a currently undetermined future use. (If the Municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner-occupied property or held for sale, the land is regarded as held for capital appreciation);
- A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases;
- A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental;
- Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

1.16.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

1.16.3 Depreciation and Impairment - Cost Model

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each year end, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

Investment Property	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	29-30

Changes to the useful life of assets are reviewed if there is an indication that a change may have occurred in the estimated useful life. If the expectation differs from the previous estimates, the change is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 3 either prospectively as a change in the accounting policy or retrospectively as a prior period error depending on the specific circumstances.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.16.4 De-recognition

Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.16.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. The Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.17 HERITAGE ASSETS

1.17.1 Initial Recognition

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and is held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the Municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

A heritage asset that qualifies for recognition as an asset, is measured at its cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

1.17.2 Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

After recognition as an asset, heritage assets are carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

1.17.3 Depreciation and Impairment

Heritage assets are not depreciated

Heritage assets are reviewed at each reporting date for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. The impairment recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance is the excess of the carrying value over the recoverable amount,

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.17.4 De-recognition

Heritage assets are derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the heritage asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.17.5 Application of deemed cost - Directive 7

The Municipality opted to take advantage of the transitional provisions as contained in Directive 7 of the Accounting Standards Board, issued in December 2009. Municipality applied deemed cost where the acquisition cost of an asset could not be determined. The fair value as determined by a valuator was used in order to determine the deemed cost as on 1 July 2007.

1.18. IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

1.18.1 Cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the passage of time or normal use.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or in the market to which an asset is dedicated.
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

 Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

The re-designation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset shall only occur when there is clear evidence that such a re-designation is appropriate. A re-designation, by itself, does not necessarily trigger an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss. Instead, the indication for an impairment test or a reversal of an impairment loss arises from, as a minimum, the indications listed above.

An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, an appropriate valuation model is used. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the asset's or CGU's recoverable amount. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18.2 Non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Municipality estimates the asset's recoverable service amount.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality operates.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

- (b) Internal sources of information
 - Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.
 - Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date.
 - A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
 - Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.

An asset's recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The value in use of a non-cash-generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined using any one of the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

- depreciation replacement cost approach the present value of the remaining service potential of an asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.
- restoration cost approach the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.
- service unit approach the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. As in the restoration cost approach, the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is usually determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard of GRAP. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the Municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for an asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If this is the case, the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. Such a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19. INVENTORIES

1.19.1 Initial Recognition

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilolitre of water, determined by council resolution, by the volume of water in storage.

Where inventory is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.19.2 Subsequent Measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, finished goods, housing stock, land, materials and supplies, water and work-in-progress, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

1.20. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised in the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange transactions and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions) and non-current investments. The future utilization of Unspent Conditional Grants is evaluated in order to determine whether it is treated as financial instruments.

1.20.1 Initial Recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability. If finance charges in respect of financial assets and financial liabilities are significantly different from similar charges usually obtained in an open market transaction, adjusted for the specific risks of the Municipality, such differences are immediately recognised in the period it occurs, and the unamortised portion adjusted over the period of the loan transactions.

1.20.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

1.20.2.1 Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments. If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

1.20.2.2 Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

1.20.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.20.2.4 Non-Current Investments

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The carrying amounts of such investments are reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.20.3 De-recognition of Financial Instruments

1.20.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

1.20.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.21 STATUTORY RECEIVABLES

Statutory receivables arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Receivables that arise due to contractual arrangements are accounted for in terms of the accounting policy on Financial Instruments. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

1.21.1 Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition and recognition criteria of asset.

1.21.2 Measurement

The Municipality initially measures the statutory receivables at their transaction amount. The Municipality measure statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to reflect any:

- (a) interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- (b) impairment losses: and
- (c) amounts derecognised.

The Municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired. If there is an indication that a statutory receivable may be impaired, the Municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable is reduced, through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. In estimating the future cash flows, the Municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it will receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the Municipality discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and any risks specific to the statutory receivable for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows. Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.21.3 Derecognition

The Municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- (a) the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- (b) the Municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- (c) the Municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the Municipality:

- (i) derecognise the receivable; and
- (ii) recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.21.4 Transitional Provisions

Every effort is made to ensure compliance with the standard, but due to the risk of omission of some items due to a lack of experience with implementing this standard, the municipality is utilising the transitional provisions contained within Directive 4 that grant the municipality a period of three years in order to finalise the classification and measurement for Statutory Receivables.

1.22. REVENUE

1.22.1 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred, meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is recognised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, in terms of iGRAP 1, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis as an exchange transaction.

Fine Revenue constitutes of spot fines. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when receipted.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 12 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. Historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore, the substance of these transactions indicate that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognised all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue. Although unclaimed deposits are recognised as revenue after 12 months, the Municipality still keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim after 12 months, in which case it will be expensed.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, a Municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability will be recognised as revenue.

Revenue from Grant VAT income is recognised when expenditure occurred.

1.22.2 Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

At the time of initial recognition, the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would be considered a subsequent event.

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that pre-paid electricity is consumed within 2 to 3 days after date of purchase. The pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is not material and thus not disclosed under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage. In the case of some residential property a fixed monthly tariff is levied and in the case of other properties a tariff is levied based on the number of sewerage removals on the property. Service charges based on a basic charge as per Council resolution.

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest rate method.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods are passed to the consumer.

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the Municipality and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality.

In most cases, the consideration is in the form of cash or cash equivalents and the amount of revenue is the amount of cash or cash equivalents received or receivable. However, when the inflow of cash or cash equivalents is deferred, the fair value of the consideration may be less than the nominal amount of cash received or receivable. When the arrangement effectively constitutes a financing transaction, the fair value of the consideration is determined by discounting all future receipts using an imputed rate of interest. The imputed rate of interest is the more clearly determinable of either:

The prevailing rate for a similar instrument of an issuer with a similar credit rating;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

 A rate of interest that discounts the nominal amount of the instrument to the current cash sales price of the goods or services.

The difference between the fair value and the nominal amount of the consideration is recognised as interest revenue.

When goods or services are exchanged or swapped for goods or services which are of a similar nature and value, the exchange is not regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. When goods are sold or services are rendered in exchange for dissimilar goods or services, the exchange is regarded as a transaction that generates revenue. The revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services received, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred. When the fair value of the goods or services received cannot be measured reliably, the revenue is measured at the fair value of the goods or services given up, adjusted by the amount of any cash or cash equivalents transferred.

1.23. RELATED PARTIES

The Municipality resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 - "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or an entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party,
- or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa,
- or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

The following are regarded as related parties of the Municipality:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Municipality if that person:
 - · has control or joint control over the Municipality.
 - has significant influence over the Municipality. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the Municipality.
 - is a member of the management of the Municipality or its controlling entity.
- (b) An entity is related to the Municipality if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others).
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member).
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity.
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Municipality or an entity related to the Municipality. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
 - a person identified in (a) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

Close members of the family of a person are those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by that person in their dealings with the

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Municipality. A person is considered to be a close member of the family of another person if they:

(a) are married or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

(b) are separated by no more than two degrees of natural or legal consanguinity or affinity.

Management (formerly known as "Key Management") includes all persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality, including:

(a) all members of management of the Municipality;

(b) a member of management of an economic entity who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality;

(c) any key advisors of a member, or sub-committees, of the management who has the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality; and

(d) the senior management team of the Municipality, including the accounting officer or permanent head of the Municipality, unless already included in (a).

Management personnel include:

- (a) All managers or council of the Municipality, being the Mayor and members of the Council.
- (b) Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting Municipality being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

The Municipality operates in an economic environment currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African government. As a result of the Constitutional independence of all three spheres of government in South Africa, only parties within the same sphere of government will be considered to be related parties. Only transactions with such parties which are not at arm's length and not on normal commercial terms are disclosed.

1.24. UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.25. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act, and (Act. No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure (measured at actual cost incurred) in the Statement of Financial Performance and when recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

Contingent Assets represent possible assets that arise from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by an occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not fully within the control of the municipality.

1.28. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the carrying amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results in the future could differ from these

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

estimates, which may be material to the annual financial statements. These estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that management has made in the process of applying the municipality's Accounting Policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the Annual Financial Statements:

1.28.1 Post-retirement medical obligations and long service awards

The cost of post retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in note 3 of the financial statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

1.28.2 Impairment of Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an individual assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness and the effect of COVID-19. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.

1.28.3 Impairment of Statutory Receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of Statutory Receivables is based on an assessment of the expected recoverability of each individual receivable based on the history of recoverability of such receivables. When insufficient information is available to assess individual debtors, debtors are grouped into appropriate aggregated grouping levels. Aggregation is based on best practice. Thereafter receivables are assessed based on historical information available.

1.28.4 Property, Plant and Equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment.

 The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

- Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the
 useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support
 the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of
 buildings.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- cost of items with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- cost of items with a similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that
 the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and
 that the other municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate;
- cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and buildings as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.5 Intangible Assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives of intangible assets:

 Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

For deemed cost applied to intangible assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.6 Investment Property

The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
- The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.

For deemed cost applied to Investment Property as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of on independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of the assets.

1.28.7 Provisions and Contingent Liabilities

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.

1.28.8 Revenue Recognition

Accounting Policy 1.22.1 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 1.22.2 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions. Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed. Fine Revenue constitutes of spot fines. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when receipted. The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

1.28.9 Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill sites are recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill sites. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

1.28.10 Provision for Staff leave

Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date (limited to 48 days). This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1.28.11 Provision for Performance bonuses

The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to Council approval.

1.28.12 Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

1.29. TAXES - VALUE ADDED TAX

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of taxes in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.30. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed, according to Service Level Agreement, to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.31. EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

If non-adjusting events after the reporting date are material, the Municipality discloses the nature and an estimate of the financial effect.

1.32. BORROWING COSTS

The Municipality recognises all borrowing costs as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.33. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Construction contracts are those contracts entered between the municipality and a customer (or third party) whereby the municipality delivers a constructed asset in terms of an agreement with such party. The construction can be done by the municipality or

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

through the use of a sub-contractor. The benefit of the constructed item (or group of items) must be received by such party and not the municipality.

Revenue from such contracts shall comprise the agreed value in terms of the contract plus any agreed variations to such contract on the conditions that these variations will result in an inflow of economic resources that can be measured reliably.

Contract costs are costs that directly relate to the contract as well as costs that are attributable to the execution of the construction work and any additional costs as agreed between the municipality and the party obtaining the final goods. Attributable costs are only assigned to the contract costs if these can be assigned on a systematic and rational basis.

The municipality assessed all of the contracts in place and found that only those contracts pertaining to Housing Arrangements as those described in ASB's Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme would meet the definition on Construction Contracts.

All of these contracts for the municipality are fixed-price contracts. Revenue and costs are therefore recognised with reference to the stage of completion provided that the conditions for contract revenue and contract costs are met and the stage of contract completion can be measured.

In exceptional cases, if any, for a cost-plus or cost-based contract, the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the contract will flow to the entity and the contract costs can be clearly identified and measured reliably.

An expected deficit on a construction contract shall be recognised as an expense immediately based on the stage of completion. Future losses are only accounted for when these losses are incurred in terms of the stage of completion. This implies that only the proportional loss of a contract would be recognised based on the percentage of completion.

As the percentage or stage of completion is an estimate at year-end, any subsequent changes to the estimate would be accounted for as a change in estimate in terms of the relevant municipal accounting policy.

1.34. ACCOUNTING BY PRINCIPALS AND AGENTS

A principal-agent arrangement exists where there is a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).

The municipality can be either the agent or the principal in terms of the circumstances of the arrangement.

Where the municipality is considered the principal, all revenues, expenses, liabilities and assets are recorded in the records of municipality in accordance with the relevant standards of GRAP.

Where the municipality is the agent to the transaction, only the portion of revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal is

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

recorded with unspent or moneys due being recorded in terms of GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.

Identification

Special consideration is given to the classification of an agreement (once the standard is triggered) to carefully consider whether the municipality is an agent. The considerations include (all of) the following:

- Who determines significant terms?
- Who receives the benefit from the transactions?
- Is the municipality exposed to the variability of the outcome?

If these are not met, but the standard is applicable, the municipality would be regarded as the principal in the transaction.

1.35. SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS: (Municipality as grantor)

Identification

Service concession arrangements of the municipality include the provision of mandated functions on behalf of the municipality by the operator for a specified period of time, for which the operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement.

Initial Recognition

Service concession assets are measured initially at fair value except where the assets are existing assets of the municipality in which case the assets are reclassified at their carrying amounts. Service concession assets will be identified separately.

The service concession liability is recognised and initially measured at:

- The same amount as the service concession asset,
- Adjusted by the amount of any other consideration (e.g., cash) from the municipality to the operator, or from the operator to the municipality.

Subsequent Measurement

The municipality initially measures the service concession asset at fair value if it is not an existing asset of the municipality.

After initial recognition, the municipality applies the measurement (including impairment) and derecognition principles to the service concession asset applicable to similar items of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets or Heritage Assets.

Where the municipality has an unconditional obligation to pay cash or another financial asset to the operator for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset, the municipality accounts for the liability as a financial liability.

The municipality allocates the payments to the operator and accounts for them according to their substance as a reduction in the service concession liability, a finance charge, and charges for services provided by the operator.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Other Liabilities, Contingent Liabilities, Contingent Assets and Revenue

The municipality accounts for other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets arising from a service concession arrangement in accordance with the policy on Provisions, Contingent liabilities and contingent assets and Financial Instruments.

The municipality accounts for revenues from a service concession arrangement, other than those relating to the grant of a right to the operator model, in accordance with the principles of Revenue from Exchange Transactions.

Dividing the arrangement

When the municipality pays for the construction, development, acquisition, or upgrade of a service concession asset partly by incurring a financial liability and partly by the grant of a right to the operator, it accounts separately for each part of the total liability.

Recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset

Were the municipality controls a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the service concession arrangement through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, and the arrangement does not constitute a finance or an operating lease, the municipality recognises its right to receive the residual interest (i.e. a receivable) in the service concession asset at the commencement of the arrangement. The value of the receivable at the end of the service concession arrangement reflects the value of the service concession asset as if it were already in the age and in the condition expected at the end of the service concession arrangement.

1.36. TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS (Municipality as the acquirer)

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving a Municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between Municipalities by transferring functions between Municipalities or into another entity.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the Municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements)
 or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether
 those rights are transferable or separable from the Municipality or from other rights
 and obligations.

The Municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method. Applying the acquisition method requires:

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

- (a) identifying the acquirer (Municipality);
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration to transfer to the seller.

As of the acquisition date, the Municipality recognises the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. The identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date. In addition, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are part of what the Municipality and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement.

The Municipality measures the identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

The Municipality subsequently measures and account for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP.

1.37. SEGMENT REPORTING

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available

Management identifies reportable segments in accordance with the monthly reports, which are regularly reviewed by management. Management reviews the performance on an aggregated basis of total revenue and total expenditure.

The municipality manages its assets and liability as a whole and are not reviewed on a segregated basis for each town. Segment reporting per geographical area is not deemed relevant.

The measurement basis per the monthly reports is the same as the annual financial statements.

On the first-time adoption of GRAP 18, comparative segment information is not required in terms of the transitional provisions.

1.38. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Discontinued operation is a component of a municipality that has been disposed of and:

 represents a distinguishable activity, group of activities or geographical area of operations;

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of a distinguishable activity, group of activities or geographical area of operations; or
- is a controlled entity acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

Where a significant part of the municipality is disposed, disclosure would be made in the annual financial statements. An asset temporarily taken out of use or change in use, do not qualify as a discontinued operation.

1.39. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023 R	2022 R
2	NET ASSET RESERVES		
	RESERVES	11 402 809	11 402 116
	Capital Replacement Reserve Housing Development fund	11 347 812 54 998	11 347 812 54 304
	Total Net Asset Reserves	11 402 809	11 402 116
2.1	The Capital Replacement Reserve is used to finance future capital expenditure from own funds.		21
2.2	The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of section 15 (5) and 16 of the Housing Act, Act 107 of 1997. The proceeds in this fund are utilised for housing development projects approved by the MEC. Any surplus/(deficit) on the Housing Department in the Statement of Financial Performance is transferred to the Housing Development Fund.		
3	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Post Retirement Benefits - Refer to Note 3.1 Long Service Awards - Refer to Note 3.2	7 985 000 ··· 842 000	7 548 000
	Total Non-current Employee Benefit Liabilities	8 827 000	797 000 8 345 000
	Post Retirement Benefits		
	Balance 1 July	7	
	Contribution for the year	7 902 000 921 000	7 457 000 788 000
	Expenditure for the year Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(391 064)	(347 372)
	•	172 064	4 372
	Total post retirement benefits 30 June Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	8 604 000	7 902 000
		(619 000)	(354 000)
	Balance 30 June	7 985 000	7 548 000
	Long Service Awards		
	Balance 1 July	849 000	995 000
	Contribution for the year Expenditure for the year	169 000	152 000
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(52 271) (84 729)	(240 379)
	Total long service awards 30 June	881 000	(57 621)
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(39 000)	849 000
	Balance 30 June		(52 000)
		842 000	797 000
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPOLYEE BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July Contribution for the year	8 751 000	8 452 000
	Expenditure for the year	1 090 000	940 000
	Actuarial Loss/(Gain)	(443 335) 87 335	(587 751) (53 249)
	Total employee benefits 30 June	9 485 000	8 751 000
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	(658 000)	(406 000)
	Balance 30 June	8 827 000	8 345 000
3,1	Post Retirement Benefits	2023	2022
		R	R
	The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows:		
	In-service (employee) members Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	8	9
	Total Members (e.g. Neuroes, widows, orphans)	11	8
		19	17
	The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service (employee) members		
	Continuation (retiree and widow) members	717 000 7 887 000	2 951 000 4 951 000
	Total Liability	8 604 000	7 902 000

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

The liability in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative year has been			
estimated as follows:	2021	2020	2019
	R	R	R
	2 570 000	3 206 000	3 082 914
In-service members Continuation members	4 887 000	4 235 000	4 493 861
	7 457 000	7 441 000	7 576 775
Total Liability			
		2023	2022 Rm
Experience adjustments were calculated as follows:		Rm	MIII
		1.310	(0.195)
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)		•	-
The experience adjustments in respect of periods commencing prior to the comparative	•		
year has been estimated as follows:	2021	2020	2019
	Rm	Rm	Rm
	(0.745)	0,429	(1.239)
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss	(0,748)	0.425	· ·
Assets: Gain / (loss)			
The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the follows:	wing medical aid		
schemes:			
Hosmed LA Health			
CV Hadia			
The Municipality's Accrued Unfunded Liability at 30 June 2023 is estimated at R8 604 Cost for the year ending 30 June 2023 is estimated at R75 000. It is estimated to be F year.	000. The Current-service 856 000 for the ensuing		
		2023	2022
Mary and and and another stands		%	%
Key actuarial assumptions used:			
i) Rate of interest			
		11,93%	10.95%
Discount rate Health Care Cost Inflation Rate		7,58%	7.80%
Net Effective Discount Rate		4.04%	2.92%
1304 Million Market			

Discount Rate: GRAP 25 stipulates that the choice of this rate should be derived from government bond yields consistent with the estimated term of the post-employment liabilities. However, where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated term of all the benefit payments, current market rates of the appropriate term should be used to discount shorter term payments, and the discount rate for longer maturities should be estimated by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve. Consequently, a discount rate of 11,93% per annum has been used. The corresponding index-linked yield at this term is 5,04%. These rates do not reflect any adjustment for taxation. These rates were deduced from the interest rate data obtained from the Johannesburg Stock Exchange after the market close on 30 June 2023.

ii) Mortality rates

The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was used by the actuaries.

iii) Normal retirement age

The normal retirement age (NRA) for all active employees was assumed to be 65 years.

iv) Average retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early, ill-health and early retirement. In-service members who have passed the assumed average retirement age, have been assumed to retire at their next birthday.

v) Expected rate of salary increases

2022/2023 - 4.90% 2023/2024 - 5.40%

The new three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement ends on 30 June 2024.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

3	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)				2023	2022		
	•				R	R		
	The amounts recognised in the Stateme	ent of Financial Posi	tion are as follows:					
	Present value of fund obligations							
	Total Liability				8 604 000 7 902 8 604 000 7 902			
	Describetion				8 604 000	7 902 000		
	Reconciliation of present value of fund a							
	Present value of fund obligation at the beg Total expenses	inning of the year			7 902 000 529 936	7 457 000 440 628		
	Current service cost							
	Interest Cost				75 000 846 000	63 000		
	Benefits Paid				(391 064)	725 000 (347 372)		
	Actuarial (gains)/losses				172 064	4 372		
	Present value of fund obligation at the end				8 604 000	7 902 000		
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion - Note 6	5			(619 000)	(354 000)		
	Balance 30 June				7 985 000	7 548 000		
	Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liabi	lity						
			In-service	Retired members				
	Assumption	Change	members liability (Rm)	liability	Total liability			
	Central Assumptions	onange		(Rm)	(Rm)	% change		
	Health care inflation	1%	0.717	7.887	8.604			
	Health care inflation	-1%	0.866	8.694	9.560	11%		
	Discount Rate	1%	0.598	7.190	7.788	-9%		
	Discount Rate		0.603	7,221	7.824	-9%		
	Post-retirement mortality	-1%	0.861	8.668	9.529	11%		
	Post retirement mortality	1 year	0.700	7.673	8,373	-3%		
	Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	0.735	8.099	8,834	3%		
	Average retirement age	-1 year	0.804	7,887	8,691			
	Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	0.622	7.887	8,509	1% -1%		
	Sensitivity Analysis on Current-service an	d Interest Costs for	year ending 30 June 2024	1				
			Current-service					
	Assumption	Oliver	Cost	Interest Cost	Total			
	Central Assumption	Change	(R)	(R)	(R)	% change		
	Health care inflation		56 000	991 000	1 047 000			
	Health care inflation	1%	68 000	1 105 000	1 173 000	12%		
	Discount Rate	-1%	46 000	893 000	939 000	-10%		
	Discount Rate	1%	46 000	973 000	1 019 000	-3%		
		-1%	67 000	1 009 000	1 076 000	3%		
	Post-retirement mortality	1 year	54 000	963 000	1 017 000	-3%		
	Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	57 000	1 018 000	1 075 000	-3% 3%		
	Average retirement age	-1 year	63 000	1 001 000	1 064 000	3% 2%		
	Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	48 000	979 000	1 027 000	2% -2%		
3.2	Long Service Bonuses							
	The Long Service Bonus plans are defined be Service Bonuses.	enefit plans. As at yea	ar end, 63 employees were	eligible for Long				
	The Current-service Cost for the year ending:	30 June 2023 is R 83	3 000. The Current conice	Continuity				
	ensuing year has been estimated to be R 87 (300.	THE CHIEFLESEIVICE	COST LOL TUB				
	Key actuarial assumptions used:				2023 %	2022 %		
	i) Rate of interest				-	·*		
	Discount rate							
					11.20%	10.41%		
	General Salary Inflation (long-term)				6.52%	6,98%		
	Net Effective Discount Rate applied to sala	ary-related Long Servi	ice Bonuses		4.39%			
		-			4.55%	3.20%		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

				2023	2022
				Rm	Rm
GRAP 25 stipulates that the chol- with the estimated term of the	mployee benefit liabilities. How	timeted term of all the ben	efit payments.		
government bonds with a sufficie current market rates of the appro- discount rate for longer maturities	opriate term should be used to	discount shorter term paymating current market retes	nents, and the along the yield anding liability-		
weighted index-linked yield is 4. deduced from the interest rate da	eta obtained from the JSE after th	t any adjustment for taxat e market close on 30 June	ion, and were 2023.		
Experience adjustments were calcula	ated as follows:			(0.4.700)	(42 621)
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)				(24 729)	(42.02.1)
The experience adjustments in respe	ect of periods commancing prior t	the comparative			
year has been estimated as follows:			2021	2020	2019
			Rm	Rm	Rm
			172 479	112 138	97 386
Liabilities: (Gain) / loss Assets: Gain / (loss)			-	•	•
Assets. Chill (Coo)				2023	2022
The amounts recognised in the SI	etement of Financial Position a	re as follows:		R	R
	a solution of the second			881 000	849 000
Present value of fund obligations			-	B81 000	849 000
Net liability/(asset)			-		
Reconciliation of present value of	f fund obligation:			849 000	995 000
Present value of fund obligation at	the beginning of the year			116 729	(88 379)
Total expenses				83 000	76 000
Current service cost				86 000	76 000 (240 379)
Interest Cost Benefits Paid				(52 271)	(57 621)
Actuarial losses/(gains)			-	(84 729)	849 000
Present value of fund obligation at	the end of the year	4		881 000	(52 000)
Less: Transfer of Current Portion			7-	(39 000)	797 000
Balance 30 June				842 000	797 000
Sensitivity Analysis on the Unfu	nded Accrued Liability			Liability	% change
Assumption			Change	881 000	-
Central assumptions General salary inflation			1%	927 000	5% -5%
General salary inflation			-1% 1%	838 000 837 000	-5%
Discount Rate			-1%	929 000	5%
Discount Rate			2 yrs	1 062 000	21%
Average retirement age			-2 yrs	838 000	-5% -16%
Average retirement age Withdrawal rates			x 2	740 000	11%
Withdrawal rates Withdrawal rates			x 0.5	974 000	1170
Sensitivity Analysis on Current	service and Interest Costs for y	rear ending 30 June 2024			
		Current-service Cost	Interest Cost	Total	
	01	(R)	(R)	(R)	% change
Assumption	Change	87 000	97 000	184 000	6%
Central Assumption	1%	93 000	102 000	195 000	-6%
General salary inflation General salary inflation	-1%	81 000	92 000	173 000	-0% -1%
Discount Rate	1%	82 000	100 000	182 000 185 000	1%
Discount Rate	-1%	92 000	93 000 117 000	215 000	17%
Average retirement age	2 yrs	98 000	117 000 92 000	174 000	-5%
Average retirement age	-2 yrs	82 000	92 000 81 000	147 000	-20%
Withdrawal rates	x 2	66 000 101 000	107 000	208 000	13%
Withdrawal rates	x 0,5	101 000	(0) 000		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

3 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (CONTINUE)

3.3 Retirement funds

4

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claim that the pensioner data to be confidential and were not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

worked bettern perforell,		
Therefore, although the Consolidated retirement fund for local government is a Multi Employer fund defined as defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as defined contribution plan. All the required disclosure has been made as defined in GRAP 25.31,		
LA RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT PENSION FUND)	2023	2022
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2022 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 104,5% (30 June 2021 - 102%).	R	2022 R
CONSOLIDATED RETIREMENT FUND (PREVIOUSLY CAPE JOINT RETIREMENT FUND)		
The contribution rate payable is 9%, by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2022 revealed that the fund has a funding level of 100,4% (30 June 2021 - 100,5%).		
Contributions paid recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance	2 179 441	1 950 720
NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS		
Provision for Rehabilitation of Landfill-sites	6 718 244	6 577 094
Total Non-current Provisions	6 718 244	6 577 094
Lendfill Sites		
Balance 1 July	0.537.00.	
Increase/(Decrease) in Estimate	6 577 094 (571 237)	9 494 320
Increase/(Decrease) due to discounting	712 387	(3 590 632) 673 406
Total provision 30 June		
Less: Transfer of Current Portion to Current Provisions	6 718 244	6 577 094
- The same of the		-

6 718 244

6 577 094

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (CONTINUE)

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each of the existing sites are based on the current rates for construction costs. The

The estimated rehabilitation costs for each assumptions used are as follows:	0, 2,0 2,000.0			2022	
assumption to discussion and are remained			Camarvon	2023 Vanwyksviel	Vosburg
				700.005	729 300
Preliminary and General (Rand)			2 684 121	792 005	12 457
Site Clearance and Preparation (Rand)			46 692	13 426	969 547
storm Water Control Measures (Rand)			2 067 200	1 083 193	3 115 749
			11 829 047	3 370 141	
Capping (Rand)			690 385	393 957	377 087
eachate Management (Rand)			1 884 345	13 163	13 163
encing (Rand) n terms of the licencing of the landfill-site:	s, the municipality will incur licens	ing and rehabilitat	ion costs of R387 529	747 (2022: R345	
In terms of the licencing of the landfill-site: 781 455) to restore the sites at the end of using the government bond rate that refle				e iduale coot,	
				2023	2022
N. C				%	%
discount rate:				12.310%	11.569%
Carnarvon				12.292%	11.353%
/anwyksvlei				11.413%	11.213%
/osburg			as period is based on t	colculated rate as	
The discount rate used to calculate the protection of the protection of the municipality.	esent value of the rehabiliation co	ost at each report	ng period is based on c		
				2023	
Other assumptions:			Camarvon	Vanwyksviei	Vosburg
			35 373	10 171	9 437
rea (m²)			441 773	441 773	441 773
Environmental Authorisation (Closure Lic	ence) (Rand)			223 900	223 900
to the total DOD (Done)			223 900	243 300	
echnical ROD (Rand) nstall Groundwater Monitoring Borehole:	s with lockable caps (includes drill	ing contractor	400.440	211 178	164 196
ite establishment) (Rand)			168 119		156 775
andscape Architects (Rand)			159 640	156 805	100 770
Vater use licence (Rand)			38 000	38 000	7 500
vater use licence (Rand)			12 585	7 500	
Topographical Survey (Rand)			1 920 179	566 588	521 730
Contingencies (Rand)			2 052 317	757 417	698 204
Engineering: Professional Fees (Rand)	:		541 312	255 164	254 724
Site Supervision (Engineer's Representa Site Supervision (Environmental Control	Itive) (Rand)		308 840	245 400	244 780
The municipality has an obligation to refr Total cost and estimated date of decom				Cost of	Cost of
Location	Estin	nated decommis	sion date	rehabilitation	rehabilitation
				2023 R	2022 R
				440.545.740	104 648 407
Camaryon		2054		119 612 249	225 278 755
		2090		251 024 771	15 854 292
Vanwyksvlei		2038		16 892 727	15 854 292
Vosburg				387 529 747	345 781 455
	2023	2022	Movement in size	Cost per rehab (m²) I	R value of change
Change in size Area (m²)				700	
Camaryon	35 373	35 373	•	709	
	10 171	10 171		843	
Vanwyksvlei Vosburg	9 437	9 437	•	840	
	5 457				
	3 757			9	
Change in PV	0.427		2023	2022	Movement
	0.407		3 272 385	3 514 656	(242 27)
Camarvon	0.45			3 514 656 167 375	(242 27) (61 08)
	0.0		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063	(242 272 (61 089 444 51
Camervon Vanwyksvlei	0.10		3 272 385 106 288	3 514 656 167 375	(242 272 (61 089 444 51
Camervon Vanwyksvlei Vosburg	3.5		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063	(242 272 (61 089 444 51
Camervon Vanwyksviei	V-10		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573 6 718 244	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063 6 577 094	(242 27: (81 08 444 51 141 14 Movement
Camervon Vanwyksvlei Vasburg Change in PY	J.		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573 6 718 244 2022 3 514 656	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063 6 577 094 2021 5 966 377	(242 27: (61 08: 444 51 141 14 Movement (2 451 72
Camervon Vanwyksvlei Vosburg	V-10		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573 6 718 244 2022 3 514 656 167 375	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063 6 577 094 2021 5 966 377 441 482	(242 27: (61 08: 444 51 141 14 Movement (2 451 72 (274 10
Camarvon Varwyksvlei Vosburg Change in PV Camarvon Vanwyksvlei	V-10		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573 6 718 244 2022 3 514 656	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063 6 577 094 2021 5 966 377 441 482 3 086 461	(242 272 (81 085 444 51* 141 14! Movement (2 451 72 (274 10) (191 39)
Camarvon Vanwyksvlei Vosburg Change in PV Camarvon	J.		3 272 385 106 286 3 339 573 6 718 244 2022 3 514 656 167 375	3 514 656 167 375 2 895 063 6 577 094 2021 5 966 377 441 482	(242 272 (81 085 444 51* 141 14! Movement (2 451 72 (274 10)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

4	NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS (CONTINUE)				
	Change in unit rates	2023	2022	Movement	R value
	Сатагуоп	708.69	618,21	90,48	3 200 549
	Vanwyksviei Vosburg	842.55	751.34	91.21	927 697
	vosburg	840.4	748.83	91.57	864 146
				-	4 992 392
	Change in unit rates	2022	2021	Movement	R value
	Camarvon Vanwyksvlej	618.21	544.07	74.14	2 622 554
	Vosburg	751.34 748.83	675.12 673.21	76.22	775 234
		740.03	073.21	75.62	713 626 4 111 414
5	CONSUMER DEPOSITS			2023 R	2022 R
	Water & Electricity			381 069	361 379
	Total Consumer Deposits			381 089	
	The fair value of consumer deposits approximate their carrying value. It	nterest is not paid on the	ese amounts.	361 089	361 379

_				2023 R	2022 R
6	CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			.,	K
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 3			618 999	***
	Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 3			39 000	353 999 52 001
	Provision for Performance Bonuses Provision for Annual Bonuses			345 801	368 607
	Provision for Staff Leave			427 624	405 125
	Total Current Employee Benefits		0-	1 415 242	1 632 355
	The movement in current employee benefits are reconciled as follows:		=	2 846 666	2 812 088
	Current Portion of Post Retirement Benefits - Note 3				
	Balance at beginning of year			959.000	
	Transfer from non-current			353 999 656 064	375 000 326 372
	Expenditure incurred		-	(391 064)	(347 372)
	Balance at end of year		_	618 999	353 999
	Current Portion of Long-Service Provisions - Note 3				
	Balance at beginning of year			52 001	286 000
	Transfer from non-current Expenditure incurred			39 271	6 379
			_	(52 271)	(240 379)
	Balance at end of year		=	39 000	52 001
	Provision for Performance Bonuses				
	Balance at beginning of year			368 607	354 475
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred			344 222	460 475
	Balance at end of year		-	(367 028)	(446 342)
	Performance bonuses are being paid to Municipal Manager and Manager	o office on a vehicular of	-	345 801	368 607
	was approved by the council. There is no possibility of reimbursement.	s alter all evaluation of [репоппалсе		
	Provision for Staff Leave				
	Balance at beginning of year			1 632 355	1 619 537
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred			809 498	469 055
	Salance at end of year			(1 026 612)	(456 237)
	•		_	1 415 242	1 632 355
	Staff leave accrued to employees according to collective agreement. Prov accrued leave up to 48 days, at reporting date. This provision will be realis	ision is made for the full ed as employees take le	cost of save.		
	Provision for Annual Bonuses				
	Balance at beginning of year			405 125	312 210
	Contribution to current portion Expenditure incurred			22 499	92 915
	Balance at end of year		-		
			-	427 624	405 125
	Annual bonuses are being paid to Municipal personnel after one full years	service. There is no pos	sibility of		

Annual bonuses are being paid to Municipal personnel after one full year's service. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

		2023	2022
	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	R	R
7a	TRADE AND OTHER PATABLES FROM EACH STATE		100 310
	Trade Payables	3 254 421 524 807	3 522 054
	Retention	792 239	0 022 004
	Other Payables	214 582	596 054
	Payments received in advance		4 218 418
	Total Trade and other Payables from exchange transactions	4 786 048	4210410
	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
7b	TRADE AND OTHER PATABLES : NO. 1100		33 449 000
	Equitable Share in advance 2022/23		21 582 000
	Equitable Share in advance 2023/24	21 582 000	
	Total Trade and other Payables from non-exchange transactions	21 582 000	55 031 000
	Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation.		
	be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, unlong to examine a personal processory. Payables are being Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary. Payables are being recognised net of any discounts.	2	
		2023	2022
		R	R
8	UNSPENT TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
		28 500 318	29 172 963
	Unspent Grants	28 500 318	29 172 963
	National and Provincial Government Grants	28 500 516	20 (1200)
	Other Sources		-
	Less: Unpaid Grants		-
	National and Provincial Government Grants	- 1	-
	Other Sources		29 172 963
	Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	28 500 318	29 172 303
	The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.		
		2023	2022
		R	R
9	TAXES	••	
		(2 790 972)	(2 105 128)
	VAT (Payable)	824 088	1 232 084
	VAT Receivable	14 000 0031	(873 044)
	Total VAT (Payable)/Receivable	(1 966 883)	(810 044)
	and the state of t		

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

9889 30 JUNE 2023

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Opening Balance R	Additions R	Cost Transfers R	Disposats R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Additional Disposal R	ts Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Accumulated Depr Depreciation Charge R	recistion Disposals R	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
Land and Sulidings	23 705 334		198 297	-	23 903 631	405		405					ĸ
Lend	21 493 760				21 493 760			403	761 561	92 123	-	853 683	23 049 54
Buildings	2 211 574		198 297	_ :	21 463 760	-	•	-	-				21 493 76
Infrastructure	223 560 826	8 142 971	(198 297)	(521 819)	230 973 681	405		405	761 581	92 123		853 683	1 555 78
Electricity			(100 201)	(32) 618)	230 973 681			-	33 250 097	4 872 380	(521 819)	37 600 658	193 373 02
Road Transport	7 557 393				7 557 393				1 789 559				140 01 0 02
Senitation	61 425 791	-	-	(185 569)	61 240 222			- :	15 116 148	209 772		2 000 331	5 557 083
Solid Waste Disposal	23 761 001	-	-		23 761 001					1 759 036	(185 569)	16 689 613	44 550 609
Stormwater	488 000	-	-		488 000				6 179 795	536 575		6 716 370	17 044 63
	15 578 615	-	-	(10 173)	15 568 442		-	•	158 842	19 870	-	172 712	315 288
Water Supply	97 536 660	-	-	(326 076)	97 372 784		-	•	1 432 582	263 197	(10 173)	1 885 588	13 682 666
Landfill Sites	3 037 479	(138 117)	_		2 699 362		-		6 825 993	2 645 196	(328 076)	8 345 113	89 027 87
VIP	14 003 685	8 281 088	(198 297)		22 086 478	-		-	1 937 200	53 734	-	1 999 934	908 428
Community Assets	13 513 025				13 513 025) # (<u> </u>				22 086 47
Recreation Grounds					13 513 025	61 383	42 886	104 268	3 060 378	411 089		3 471 467	9 937 290
M Buildings	9 358 154	-	-		9 356 154	60 248		60 248	2 140 742				8 621 720
Pernetary	122 350	-	-		122 360	-	_	90 240		309 615	-	2 450 357	6 845 550
Stanum	1 650 366	-	-	-	1 650 366		42 886	42 888	32 671	2 191	-	34 B61	87 499
Minic	360 000	-			360 000		42 000		294 457	41 013	-	335 470	1 272 010
	360 800			-	350 800	_	-		96 022	6 438	-	102 461	257 539
braries	1 549 335	-		-	1 549 335	576			90 547	8 006	-	88 552	264 248
arks & Gardens	29 279		-		28 279	231.		-	368 158	43 230		411 386	1 137 949
ubic Conveniences/Bathhouses	84 731		-		84 731	1 135	-	-	8 622	671		9 293	19 987
Other Assets	8 644 674					1 185		1 135	29 161	1 926	-	31 080	52 610
fotor Vahicles		5 287 348		(578 321)	13 353 601		-		5 334 963	782 177	(558 273)	6 558 887	
	4 711 323	5 240 135		(397 559)	9 553 898							2 220 001	7 794 714
lant & Equipment	1 308 157	1 652		(92 126)	1 215 683		-	- 25	2 530 290	540 928	(397 559)	2 673 957	8 880 242
flice Equipment	653 872	-		(12 831)	641 040		•	125	1 121 950	\$1 705	(92 126)	1 081 529	134 154
umiture & Fittings	839 825	34 065	-	[14 333]	859 558	•			503 251	37 028	(12 831)	527 449	113 592
re Engines	16 381	3.45			16 381		-	-	582 684	44 451	(14 333)	612 782	248 775
omputer Equipment	1 045 275		_	(41 424)	1 003 952	•			13 786	359		14 145	2 238
ame	71 742	11 496		(20 048)	63 190		-		583 043	107 706	(41 424)	549 326	354 526
lus.	269 413 759	13 430 319					-		-		,		334 526 63 190
	ZW0 910 708	13 430 319	- 1	(1 100 140)	281 743 939	81 788	42 886	104 673	42 407 019	6 157 768	(1 080 092)	47 484 695	234 154 570

Reconsidiation of Property, Plant and Equipment: 38 JUNE 2023

Land	Opening Balance R 21 493 760	Additions R	WIP Additions R	Disposals R	Other changes, movements R	Depreciation R	Impairment Losses R	Closing Balance R
Buildings	1 449 800	1.5	-			-		21 493 760
Infrastructura	190 300 728	(138 117)		-	198 297	(92 123)	-	1 555 782
Community Assets	10 391 265		8 281 088	-	(198 297)	(4 872 380)		193 373 024
Other Assets	3 309 591	5 287 348	-			(411 089)	(42 886)	9 937 290
		5 287 348		(20 048)		(782 177)		7 784 714
	226 944 952	5 149 231	8 281 088	(20 048)	(4)	(6 157 788)	(42 686)	234 154 570

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 39 JUNE 2023

10 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

is JUNE 2022 Reconcilization of Carrying Value	Opening Balance	Additions	Cost Transfers	Diaposals R	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Accumulated Impairments Additional Disposal R	Closing Balance R	Opening Balance R	Accumulated Depres Deptectation Charge R	lation Bisposals R	Closing Balance R	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R.	κ.			405	678 735	82 826		761 561	22 943 369
and and Buildings	23 685 994	19 341			23 705 334	405							21 493 760
	21 493 760	+			21 493 760	*		405	678 735	82 826		781 561	1 449 509
and Buildings	2 192 234	19 341	20	-	2 211 574	405		405		4 440 998	(597 972)	33 250 097	190 300 728
- L	171 922 969	52 225 829	0	(597 972)	223 550 B28		-4	-	29 407 971			1 799 559	5 757 834
Infrastructure		27 572 659			7 557 393			(4)	1 872 397	217 981	(290 819)	15 116 146	46 309 645
Sectricity	7 848 212			(290 819)	61 425 791				13 696 416	1 792 452	(282 723)	6 179 795	17 581 206
Road Transport	58 826 348	2 169 986	712 179	(282 723)			-	- 0	5 643 221	536 575	-	158 842	329 158
Sanitation	23 761 001	-	0.00		23 761 001	-			144 971	13 870		1 432 562	14 146 053
Solid Waste Dispose!	488 000		-	-	488 000			1.6	1 199 410	257 583	(24 431)	5 625 993	91 072 867
	14 808 SPS	599 848	198 802	(24 431)	15 578 615		-	63	5 190 414	1 435 579	-		1 100 278
Stormwester	33 431 888	42 108 190	22 160 784	-	97 698 860	-	-		1 761 142	186 058		1 937 200	14 003 686
Weter Supply	6 628 111	(3 590 632)	-		3 037 479		-	1.00	-	-	-		14 003 600
Landfill Sites WIP	26 132 815	10 940 636	(23 059 765)	-	14 003 886					403 621		3 060 376	10 391 265
					13 513 025	61 38	3 -	61 383	2 656 767				7 155 164
Community Assets	13 513 025	-						60 248	1 831 471	309 271	-	2 140 742	7 155 164 89 689
	9 358 154			-	9 355 154		8 -	60 240	30 480	2 191	-	32 671	
Recreation Grounds	122 360				122 360				260 471	33 986		294 457	1 355 909
Çivil Buildings	1 650 366				1 650 386		5.50		89 584	6.438	-	96 022	263 978
Cemetery	350 000			-	386 000	-		- 8	B4 541		-	90 547	270 253
Museum		-			380 800				324 926			368 156	1 181 179
Clinic	380 600	-			1 549 335			•	8 048		_	8 622	20 657
Libraties	1 549 335	-	- 5		29 278		-	-	27 236			29 161	54 435
Parics & Gardens	29 279		-		84 731		35 -	1 135	27 236	1320	_		
Public Conveniences/Bathhouses	84 731								5 861 886	558 133	(1 085 039	5 334 983	3 309 591
Other Assets	7 488 294	2 243 318		(1 085 039)					2 805 820	238 411	(513 942	2 530 290	2 181 033
	3 202 329	2 022 936		(513 942)	4 711 32	3 -	-	-	1 395 090		(359 325		164 207
Motor Vehicles	1 684 425	1 057		(359 325)		, -	-		523 683			503 251	150 620
Plant & Equipment		3 362		(70 120)		2 •	-		549 25			582 884	257 162
Office Equipment	720 630			(12 649)				-	14 70				2 595
Furniture & Fittings	849 378	3 096	-	(1 194)						•			462 232
Fire Engines	17 575		•						573 33	137 512	(127 808	503 043	71 742
Computer Equipment	966 608	206 475		(127 808)				-					11742
Game Equipment	65 350	6 392			71 74	٠.					(1 683 011	42 407 019	226 944 952
	216 608 262	54 483 488		0 (1 683 011)	269 413 75	9 617	68 -	61 76	38 605 35	2 5 484 571	11 983 011	12 407 610	

Reconciliation of Property, Plant and Equipment:	30 JUNE 2022
--	--------------

	Opening Balance R	Additions R	WIP Additions R	Disposals R	Other changes, movements R	Depreciation R	Impairment Losses R	Closing Balance R 21 493 760
Land	21 493 760		1.83		- 1	(82 826)	-	1 449 609
Buildings	1 513 094 142 514 997	19 341 41 285 193	10 940 838		-	(4 440 098)		190 300 726 10 391 265
Infrastructure Community Assets	10 794 886			-	-	(403 621) (558 133)	- :	3 309 591
Community Assets	1 824 405	2 243 318		_				220 944 952
	177 941 142	43 547 852	10 940 636			(5 484 678)		220 011 042

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUE)	D)		2023 R	2022 R
10.0	3 Property, Plant and Equipment which is in the proc	ess of being constructed or develo	ped:		
	Infrastructure Assets			22 086 478	14 003 686
	Roads Electricity			113 362	113 362
	Water Supply			9 597 182 12 375 934	3 027 686 10 862 637
	Community Assets			-	•
	Total			22 086 478	14 003 686
	Work in Progress movements for the year can be reco	nciled as follows:			
	30 JUNE 2023	Infrastructure R	Community R	Other Assets R	Total R
	Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year	14 003 686	-		14 003 685
	Assets unbundled during the year	8 281 088 (198 297)	-	*	8 281 088 (198 297)
	Balance at end of year	22 086 477			22 086 477
		Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	
	30 JUNE 2022	R	R	R	Total R
	Balance at beginning of year	26 132 815	(20		26 132 815
	Expenditure during the year Assets unbundled during the year	55 816 461 (67 945 590)	3931	-	55 816 461
	Balance at end of year	14 003 686			(67 945 590) 14 003 686
10.04	Property, Plant and Equipment that is taking a signif expected:	icantly longer period of time to com	plete than		7,100 (10)
	Infrastructure Assets				
	Roads		1	22 086 478	3 141 048
	Electricity Water Supply			113 362 9 597 182 12 375 934	113 362 3 027 686
	Community Assets		1.	12 073 334	
	Total			22 086 478	3 141 048
10,05	For various reasons the funding could not be spend for Water project not finalised due to poor work performance No funding was allocated for 2021/22 or 2022/23 from M project. Property, Plant and Equipment where construction or	 Snack list not completed. IIG for the completion of the Vanwyks 	v í ei streets Phase 2		
	Infrastructure Assets			440.000	
	Roads		Г	113 362 113 362	3 141 048
	Electricity			113 362	113 362 3 027 686
	Total			113 362	3 141 048
	No funding was allocated for 2021/22 or 2022/23 from MI project,	G for the completion of the Vanwyksv	fei streets Phase 2	Α.	
10.06	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Property,	Plant and Equipment:			
	Other materials Contracted Services			47 758 380 611	1 050 806
	Total Repairs and Maintenance		_	428 369	163 318
10.07	Assets pledged as security:		-		
	No assets are pledged as security.				
10,08	Third party payments received for losses incurred:				
	Payments received (Excluding VAT)			*	_
	Carrying value of assets written off/lost Surplus/Deficit		-	*	-
	outpus 2010it		-		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10

	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)		2023 R	2022 R
	Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
	Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in Statement of	of Financial Performance are as		
			42 886	<u> </u>
	Community Assets Total		42 886	
10.10	Reversal of Impairment losses of Property, Plant and Equipment			
	Reversal of Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment recognised in performance are as follows:	n statement of financial		
	Other	-		-
	Total	-		
10.11	Effect of changes in accounting estimates			
	The change in accounting estimate due to the annual assessment of remainin following effect on the current period and subsequent periods:	g usefull life, will have the		
		2023	2024 R	2025 R
		R	(59 308)	(6 688)
	Effect on Property, plant and equipment	(59 308)	(59 300)	
			2023 R	2022 R
10.12	Details of Valuation			
	The effective date of the valuations was 1 July 2018. Valuations were perfor HCB Valuators. Land and Buildings are revalued independently every 5 year	med by an independent valuer, s.		
10.13	Contractual commitments for acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipme	ent:		
	A Local metal form		6 778 411	22 064 206
	Approved and contracted for: Infrastructure		6 778 411	16 494 476 5 569 730
	Other	L	- 1	22 064 206
	Total		6 778 411	22 064 200
	This expenditure will be financed from:			16 494 476
	Government Grants		6 778 411	5 569 730
	Own Resources Total		6 778 411	22 064 206
		A. Maria		
10.14	Land is controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality is not the legal owner/cu	stodian		-
	Carrying amount at year end			
	Total			
10.15	Land is not controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality is the legal owner/cu	stodian		
	No of Low Cost Houses		145	136
	Total		145	136

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

I	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	2023 R	2022 R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July	15 858 580	
	Cost	16 047 300	15 871 52
	Accumulated Depreciation Depreciation for the year	(188 720)	16 047 30 (175 779
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June	(12 941)	(12 94
	Cost	15 845 639	15 858 580
	Accumulated Depreciation	16 047 300 (201 661)	16 047 300 (188 720
	There are no restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.	3	
	There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs and maintenance or enhancements.		
	Estimated Fair Value of Investment Property at 30 June	21 048 700	21 048 700
	Fair value was determined by valuation roll.		
11.01	Revenue from Investment Property		
	Revenue derived from the rental of Investment Property	182 976	178 298
11.02	Operating Expenditure incurred on properties:		
		Repairs and Maintenance	Other Operating Expenditure
	Revenue Generating	-	6 559
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		902
	Non-revenue Generating		5 657
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		·
		-	-
	Total Operating Expenditure		P 550
11.03	Investment Property which is in the process of being constructed or developed:		6 559
	Revenue Generating		
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		
	Non-revenue Generating	-	
	Improved Property		
	Unimproved Property	*	•
	Total		-
	The manufacture of the second		
	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:		
	Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year	•	
	Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year	-	-
	Balance at end of year		
11.04	Investment Property that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete		•
	than expected;		
	Revenue Generating		
	Improved Property Unimproved Property	- 1	
	Non-revenue Generating	-	·
	Improved Property	•	<u> </u>
	Unimproved Property Total		
	No reason required		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

11

		2023	2022
	INVESTMENT PROPERTY (CONTINUED)	R	R
11.05	investment Property where construction or development has been halted:		
	Revenue Generating	<u> </u>	
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		-
	Non-revenue Generating		
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		-
	Total		
	No reason required		
11.06	Impairment losses of Investment Property		
	Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Revenue Generating		-
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		-
	Non-revenue Generating		- 1
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		<u> </u>
	Total Impairment Losses		
11.07	Reversal of Impairment losses of Investment Property		
	Reversal of Impairment losses on Investment Property recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows:	_	•
	Revenue Generating		
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		-
	Non-revenue Generating		
	Improved Property Unimproved Property		
	Total Reversal of Impairment losses		
11.08	Investment Property (Land) is controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality is not the legal owner/custodian		
	Carrying amount at year end		
	Total		
11.0	Investment Property (Land) is not controlled, but Kareeberg Municipality is the legal owner/custodian		
	No of Low Cost Houses		->
	Total		·

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

12	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		2023	2022
	Computer Software		R	R
	Net Carrying amount at 1 July			
	Cost		17 575	27 477
	Accumulated Amortisation		57 606 (40 031)	63 154 (35 678)
	Disposals Amortisation		(4 123)	(5 548)
	Disposal Amortisation		(5 959) 4 123	(9 901) 5 548
	Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost		11 617	17 575
	Accumulated Amortisation		53 483 (41 867)	57 606 (40 031)
12.0	1 Material Intangible Assets included in the carrying value		,,	(40 031)
	o and a surying value			
	Description	Remaining Amortisation	Carrying 2023	Value 2022
	Microsoft Office	Period	R	R
		2	11 617	17 575
	No intangible asset were assessed having an indefinite uset			
	There are no internally generated intangible assets at report	ing date.		
	There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.			
	There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabiliti			
	There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of	intangible assets.		
12.02	Research and Development Costs:		2023 R	2022 R
	Research Expenditure Development Expenditure		_	
	Total Research and Development Expenditure			
12.03				
1203	Intangible Assets which is in the process of being constru	icted or developed:		
	Servitudes Computer Software		-	-
	Licences and Rights Total			<u> </u>
				-
	The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:			
	Balance at beginning of year Expenditure during the year			
	Assets unbundled during the year		200	
	Impairment recognised during the year Balance at end of year			
				-
12,04	Intangible Assets that is taking a significantly longer periodic expected:	od of time to complete than		
	Servitudes -			
	Computer Software Licences and Rights		· (e)	3.50
	Total			
	No reason required			-
40.06				
12.05	Intangible Assets where construction or development has b	een halted:		
	Servitudes Computer Software		-	
	Licences and Rights Total			
	· Secon			•

No reason required

Intractional Cases of Interrigible Assets Impairment loses on Interrigible Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Servicides Computer Schalars Licenses and Rights Total Reportment Coses 12.07 Reversal of Impairment Joses on Interrigible Assets Reversal of Impairment Joses Total Reversal of Impairment Joses 12.08 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates Reversal of Impairment Joses 12.08 Effect on Interrigible Assets Reversal of Impairment Joses Reflect on Interrigible Assets Reflect on Interr					2023	2022
Impairment losses on Intergible Assets recognised in Sistement of Financial Performance are as follows: Servibutes Computer Software Liseness and Rights Total Reportment Losses 12,07 Revertal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Servibutes Servibutes Construction of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Servibutes Constructions of Impairment losses 12,08 Effect of Impairment losses 12,08 Effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates 12,08 Effect of Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets 12,08 Effect of Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets 12,09 Interpretation of Exposing Feat and equipment Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Feat and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost These are no certifications on the realistability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds or deposes. There are no interfining Assets that are used by the municipality for mice than one purpose. 12,00 Payments received Eccluding VAT) Charlying value of assets written ortifications of Impairments Incurred: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment and defaultions Contracted Sarkess Total Repairs and Maintanance 12,00 Horitage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process	12	U	TANGIBLE ASSETS (CONTINUED)		R	R
Impairment losses on Intergible Assets recognised in Sistement of Financial Performance are as follows: Servibutes Computer Software Liseness and Rights Total Reportment Losses 12,07 Revertal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Servibutes Servibutes Construction of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Servibutes Constructions of Impairment losses 12,08 Effect of Impairment losses 12,08 Effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates 12,08 Effect of Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets 12,08 Effect of Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets 12,09 Interpretation of Exposing Feat and equipment Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Feat and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost These are no certifications on the realistability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds or deposes. There are no interfining Assets that are used by the municipality for mice than one purpose. 12,00 Payments received Eccluding VAT) Charlying value of assets written ortifications of Impairments Incurred: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment incurred to repair and maintain Meritage Assets: Employment and defaultions Contracted Sarkess Total Repairs and Maintanance 12,00 Horitage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Montage Assets which is in the process	12	L06 1	npairment losses of Intangible Assets			
Lances and Rights Total Impalment Losses of Intengible Assets Reversal of Impalment Losses on Intengible Assets Reversal of Impalment Losses on Intengible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows. Sevilutures Computer Schlares Louisea and Right Total Reversal of Impalment losses 12.08 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates Effect on Intangible Assets [2 840] R R R Effect on Intangible Assets [2 840] 13 MERITAGE ASSETS Net Carryling amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Plant and equipment Net Carryling amount at 30 June Cost These are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no retratega Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. There are no retratega Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.20 Third party payments are cived for feases and impalmenter incurred: Payments are divided districts Charging and of assets written official/impalred Surphulu Official 13.10 Especialture incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Englypsys related costs Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance				as follows:		
Total Impairment Losses 12.07 Reversal of Impairment Josses on Intargible Assets Reversal of Impairment Josses on Intargible Assets recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Servitures Computer Software Lucences and Right's Total Reversal of Impairment Josses 12.08 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates with laws on the current period and subsequent periods: Reflect on Intargible Assets 12.08 Lifect on Intargible Assets (2.640) (2.640) PR R R R R R R R R R R R R R			Computer Software	<u>~</u>		
Reversal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in abteriore of Financial performance are as folious: Servibles Computer Schware Lucinose and Rights Total Reversal of Impairment losses The effect of change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: Reflect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Reflect on Intangible Assets Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property. Plant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or for remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, c				=		<u>_</u>
Reversal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in abteriore of Financial performance are as folious: Servibles Computer Schware Lucinose and Rights Total Reversal of Impairment losses The effect of change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: Reflect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Reflect on Intangible Assets Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property. Plant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or for remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, marahemore or contractual deligations to purchase, c	13	2 07	Reversal of Impairment losses of Intangible Assets			
Computer Software Leances and Rights Total Reversal of Impairment losses 12.08 Effect of changes in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: 2023			Reversal of Impairment losses on Intangible Assets recognised in statement of financial perfor	mance are as		
Total Reversal of Impairment Iosses The effect of changes in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: Effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: Effect of inhangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (2 640) (3 640) (4 640) (4 640) (5 640) (6 640) (7 640) (8 640) (8 640) (9 640)			Computer Software	2	<u> </u>	
The effect of change in accounting estimates The effect of a change in accounting estimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: 2023						<u>-</u>
The effect of a change in accounting astimate will have on the current period and subsequent periods: 2023		10.00				
Effect on Intangible Assets Effect on Intangible Assets (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (2 840) (3 840) (4 840) (5 840) (6 840) (7 840) (8 840) (8 840) (8 840) (9 840)	1	200		t periods:		
HEREct on Inlangible Assets HERITAGE ASSETS Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Flant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Asset pledged as security for limbilities There are no Heritage Asset shat are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and Impairments incurred: Payments received (Exchiding VAT) Carrying value of assets written officetimpaired Surphur/Defick 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employue related costs Other meteriage Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance			The enex of a drange in assessment	2023		
HERITAGE ASSETS Not Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Plant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written officestimpaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related Costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buddings Works of Aft Conservation Areas Other Heritage Other Heritage Other Heritage Historic Buddings Works of Aft Conservation Areas Other Heritage						
Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfer to Property, Plant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/dost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Mourments Historic Buildings Violes of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Effect on Intangible Assets			
Net Carrying amount at 1 July Transfers to Property, Plant and equipment Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, mainternance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written offfost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Servicias Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Budisings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage	13		HERITAGE ASSETS			14 900
Net Carrying amount at 30 June Cost There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/ost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buldrings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Net Carrying amount at 1 July		14 500	•
There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13,01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13,02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13,03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Vorks of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage					10	
There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal. There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop Heritage Assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements. There are no Heritage Assets pledged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage				ļ	14 900	14 900
There are no Heritage Assets pladged as security for liabilities There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buddings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			disposal.			
There are no Heritage Assets that are used by the municipality for more than one purpose. 13.01 Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buddings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			maintenance or enhancements.			
Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred: Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage						
Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage						
Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired Surplus/Deficit 13.02 Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage		13.01	Third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred:			-
Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets: Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Payments received (Excluding VAT) Carrying value of assets written off/lost/impaired			
Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Surplus/Deficit			
Employee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure Total Repairs and Maintenance Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage		13.02	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain Heritage Assets:			-
Total Repairs and Maintenance 13.03 Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Other materials Contracted Services			
Monuments Historic Buddings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage						
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage		13.0	Heritage Assets which is in the process of being constructed or developed:			
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage					-	
Conservation Areas Other Heritage			Historic Buildings			
Other Heritage			Conservation Areas			
Total			Other Heritage		-	
			Total).

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

The movements for the year can be monomoled as follows: Bearine at beginning of year Expenditure during the year Filtinoic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Aveas Cities related to the year of year of the year of year	13	3	HERITAGE ASSETS (CONTINUED)	2023 R	2022 R
Experiment acting the year Assets unbrieffed withing the year Ingeliment recognised during this year Betrace at end of year Assets unbrieffed withing the year Ingeliment recognised during this year Betrace at end of year Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected. Mountents Historic Buildings No reason required 12.05 No reason required 12.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Mountents Historic Buildings Note of July No reason required 13.06 Impairment issess of Heritage Assets International Impairment issess of Heritage Assets Impairment issess of Heritage Assets International Impairment issess International Impairment Impairmen			The movements for the year can be reconciled as follows:		
Experiment acting the year Assets unbrieffed withing the year Ingeliment recognised during this year Betrace at end of year Assets unbrieffed withing the year Ingeliment recognised during this year Betrace at end of year Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected. Mountents Historic Buildings No reason required 12.05 No reason required 12.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Mountents Historic Buildings Note of July No reason required 13.06 Impairment issess of Heritage Assets International Impairment issess of Heritage Assets Impairment issess of Heritage Assets International Impairment issess International Impairment Impairmen			Balance at beginning of year		
Ingaliment recognised during the years Balance at end of year 13.04 Horitage Assotis that is taking a significantity longer partied of time to complete than expected:			Expenditure during the year	-	-
Belance at end of years 13.64 Huritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of the interpretation of time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of time time to complete than accepted to the interpretation of the interpretation of time time time time time time time time			Assets unbundled during the year Impairment recognised during the year		
13.04 Moritage Assets that is taking a significantity longer period of time to complete than expected: Moruments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Citizer Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Moruments Hantoric Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Moruments Hantoric Buildings Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Inflations Buildings Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Inflations Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Inflations Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Inflations Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Inflations Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Inflations Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Citizer Fertilage Assets Citize					
Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment bosses of Heritage Assets recognised in Statument of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.07 Reversal of Impairment beases of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment beases Reversal of Impairment beases Reversal of Impairment beases Other Heritage Total Impairment beases Reversal of Impairment beases Conservation Areas Conservati				-	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation, Areas Chin Herilage Total 13.05 Herifage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Chin Herilage Total 12.06 Impairment losses of Herilage Assets Impairment losses on Herilage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Chine Herilage Total 12.07 Impairment losses on Herilage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses Chine Herilage Total Impairment losses Reversal of Impairment losses of Herilage Receptised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Chine Herilage Total Reversal of Impairment losses Chine Herilage Total Reversal of Impairment losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Chine Herilage Total Reversal of Impairment fosses 15 Liess: Unemorticed Discount on Loans Chine Herilage Liess: Unemorticed Discount on Loans Chine Herilage Liess: Unemorticed Discount on Loans Chine Herilage Chi		13.04	Heritage Assets that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected:		
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No mason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Hatoric Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses or Heritage Assets Impairment losses or Heritage Assets Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Monuments Historic Buldings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses or Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses Total Impairment Losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment Losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Unmortised Discount on Loans Gillar Previous of Impairment of Loans - At amortised cost Lisses: Lisses: Unmortis			Monuments		
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Historic Buldings Winderic Buldings Other Heritage Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buldings Winderic Buldings Winderic Buldings Total No reason required 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Moruments Historic Buldings Winds of Art Conservation Areas Clark Friendinge Total Reversal of Impairment losses Conservation Areas Clark Friending Total Reversal of Impairment losses 10.07 Reversal of Impairment losses 10.07 Reversal of Impairment losses Moruments Historic Buldings Winds of Art Conservation Areas Clark Friending Total Reversal of Impairment losses 10.08 Reversal of Impairment losses 10.09 Total Reversal of Impairment losses 10.00 To				-	-
Other heritage Total 13.65 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments				-	-
No reason required 13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted: Monuments Hatinic Buildings Works of Art Other Heritage Total No mateen required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses of Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Hatinic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Hatinic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses Other Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Cofficial's Housing Losses - A amontised cost Less: Unamortised Discount on Louns Balances - July Adjustment for the period Less: Unamortised Discount on Louns Less: Unamortised Discount on Louns Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Unamortised Discount on Louns Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Unamortised Discount on Louns Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Cofficial				-	-
13.05 Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted:			Total		
Moruments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Moruments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Moruments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Resets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Resets Reversal of Impairment Iosses Reversal of Impairment Iosses Investigate Reversal Iosses Reve				•	
Monuments Historic Buildings			No reason required		
Monuments Historic Buildings		13.05	Heritage Assets where construction or development has been halted:		
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES 2023 R Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost Lass; Unamortised Discount on Loans 2400 7999 Lass; Unamortised Discount on Loans 2302 331 3317 4322 4400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost Lass; Unamortised Discount on Loans 2303 2302 R Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans - Al amortised cost 2400 7999 Cifficial's Housing Loans -					
Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets Total Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage Resets Total Reversal of Impairment Iosses Long Tena Receivables Total Reversal of Impairment Iosses LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Cifficial Housing Loans - At amortised cost LESS: Unamortised Discount on Loans LESS: Unamortised Discount on Loans LESS: Current portion transferred to current receivables Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost LESS: Current portion transferred to current receivables Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost LESS: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost LESS: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Official Term Receivables (24 00) (5 599) LESS: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083 Total Long Term Receivables (33) 2 2083					-
Other Heritage Total No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Lass: Unamordised Discount on Loans Gig 2022 R R Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Lass: Unamordised Discount on Loans Gig 203 Gig 377 Feez Lass: Durent portion transferred to current receivables Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Lass: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Gig 202 Gig 303 Gig 3					
No reason required 13.06 Impairment losses of Heritage Assets Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Horitage Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Horitage Total Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses Clither Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES R Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost Less: Unmerorised Discount on Loans Balance a July Adjustment for the period (82) Adjustment for the period (82) Adjustment for the period (82) Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (82) Current portion transferred to current receivables (83) Current portion transferred to current receivables (84) Current portion transferred to current receivables (84) Current portion transferred to current r				•	-
Impairment losses of Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings			Total	7	·
Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings			No reason required	(-
Impairment losses on Heritage Assets recognised in Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings		13.06	Impairment losses of Heritage Assets		
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Impairment Losses 13.07 Reversal of Impairment Losses of Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Total Reversal of Impairment losses Other Heritage 14 LONG TERM RECEIVABLES 2023 2022 R Cofficial's Housing Losses - At amortised cost Less: Unamortised Discount on Loans 2400 7999 Less: Unamortised Discount on Loans 323 3317 Balance 1 July Adjustment for the period 2367 7682 Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2400) (5599) Cofficials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2400) (5599) Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (32) 2083 Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2083					
Historic Buildings					
Morks of Art				-	_
Cther Heritage			Works of Art	•	-
Total Impairment Losses Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage recognised in stalement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments					
13,07 Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage Assets Reversal of Impairment Iosses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments				-	-
Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings			Total Impairment Losses		-
Reversal of Impairment losses on Heritage recognised in statement of financial performance are as follows: Monuments Historic Buildings		13.07	Reversal of Impairment losses of Heritage Assets		
Monuments Historic Buildings					
Works of Art Conservation Areas					
Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Conservation Areas Cither Heritage Conservation Areas Conservation Areas Conservation Impairment Iosses Conservation Institute			Historic Buildings	824	
Cither Heritage Cither Her				-	
LONG TERM RECEIVABLES 2023 2022 R R R R R R R R R				-	•
LONG TERM RECEIVABLES 2023 2022 R R R R R R R R R			Total Reversal of Impairment losses		-
Communication Communicatio			,		
Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost 2 400 7 999 Less: Unamortised Discount on Loans (317) (882) Balance 1 July (317) 284 545 2 367 7 682 Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables (2 400) (5 599) Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2 400) (5 599) Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables 32) 2 083 Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083	14		LONG TERM RECEIVABLES		
Less: Unamortised Discount on Loans 2400 7999			Official's Housing Loans - At amortised cost		
Belance 1 July					
284 545 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367 7 682 2 367			Balance 1 July		
Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables (2 400) (5 599) Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2 400) (5 599) Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083 Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083			Adjustment for the period		
Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables (2 400) (5 599) Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2 400) (5 599) Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083 Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083					
Officials Housing Loans - At amortised cost (2 400) (5 599) Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083 Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083		1	ess: Current portion transferred to current receivables		
Less: Provision for Impairment of Long Term Receivables Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083					
Total Long Term Receivables (32) 2 083					
(32) 2 083				(32)	2 083
		1	otal Long Term Receivables	(32)	2 083
		5	TAFF HOUSING LOANS		

Staff was entitled to housing loans which attract interest at 4% per annum and which are repayable over a maximum period of 20 years. When a employee resigns, the outstanding amount must be settled. These loans are secured since the Council is the bond holder.

		2023	2022
15	INVENTORY	R	R
	44.100.00	390 645	937 581
	Consumable Stores - Materials - At cost Issues of Consumable Stores	(12 092)	•
	Water Inventory	22 713	21 422
	Balance previously reported	21 422	15 012
	Tariff adjustment (Gain) on Water Inventory	1 291	756 1 894 845
	Gains on Water Inventory to Water Inventory	1 716 911 2 730 423	1 794 955
	Water department direct expenditure to Water Inventory Water inventory consumed from Water Inventory	(4 447 334)	(3 684 146)
	Disposals		(546 936)
	Total Inventory	401 265	412 067
	Consumable stores materials written down due to losses as identified during the annual stores counts.		<u>-</u>
	Consumable stores materials surplusses identified during the annual stores counts.		
	No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.	2023	2022
16	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	R	R
	Service Receivables	0.074.007	4 598 128
	Water	6 271 267 2 626 011	2 156 963
	Electricity	4 452 776	3 365 171
	Refuse	3 159 045	2 480 319
	Sewerage Total Service Receivables	16 509 099 (14 060 037)	12 600 579 (10 372 635)
	Less: Provision for Impairment	2 449 062	2 227 944
	Net Service Receivables		
	Other Receivables	451 826	622 165
	Sundry Receivables Short banking under investigation	17 474	1 167 130
	Rentals	1 250 649 2 790 972	2 105 128
	VAT portion of debtors	4 510 920	3 894 423
	Total Other Receivables Less: Provision for Impairment	(1 650 012)	(1 408 776)
	Net Other Receivables	2 860 908	2 485 647
	Total Net Receivables from Exchange Transactions	5 309 970	4 713 591
	Ageing of Receivables from Exchange Transactions		
	(Electricity): Ageing		
		713 821	624 204
	Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	45 126	183 869 242 483
	61 - 90 Days	288 725 1 578 339	1 106 406
	+ 90 Days	2 626 011	2 156 963
	Total		
	(Water): Ageing	705 444	517 251
	Current (0 - 30 days)	705 111 96 279	347 114
	31 - 60 Days	559 958	487 975
	61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	4 909 919	3 245 787
	Total	6 271 267	4 598 126
	(Refuse): Ageing		
		531 860	315 902
	Current (0 - 30 days)	66 288	217 651
	Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days	66 288 385 129	217 651 352 539
	Current (0 - 30 days)	66 288	217 651

16	RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)	2023 R	2022
	(Sewerage): Ageing	K	R
	Current (0 - 30 days)		
	31 - 60 Days	248 364	265 629
	61 - 90 Days	66 272	190 405
	+ 90 Days	297 140	262 950
	Total	2 547 269 3 159 045	1 761 336
	(Sundry Receivables): Ageing	3 133 043	2 480 319
	Current (0 - 30 days)		
	31 - 60 Days	68 692	270 591
	61 - 90 Days	2 418	6 203
	+ 90 Days	200 400	44 990
	Total ,	398 190 469 300	300 381
	(YAT): Ageing	403 300	622 165
	Current (0 - 30 days)		
	31 - 60 Days	152 414	187 056
	61 - 90 Days	*	-
	+ 90 Days	2 620 557	
	Total	2 638 557	1 918 072
	(Pontalal, Series	2 790 972	2 105 128
	(Rentals): Ageing		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	1 245	
	31 - 60 Days	1 245	•
	61 - 90 Days + 90 Days	<u>.</u>	_ :
	Total	1 249 404	1 167 130
		1 250 649	1 167 130
17	RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	2023	2022
	Service Receivables	R	R
	Availability Charges		
	Rates	614 878	472 377
	Total Service Receivables	11 499 761	9 658 671
	Less: Provision for Impairment	12 114 639	10 131 049
	Net Service Receivables	(11 278 126)	(9 493 137)
	THE BOTTON TOUCHAMES	836 513	637 911
	Total Net Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
		836 513	637 911
	Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
	(Availability Charges); Ageing		
	Current (0 - 30 days)	00.7/-	
	31 - 60 Days	36 715	32 432
	61 - 90 Days	12 125 36 239	33 477
	+ 90 Days	529 799	39 560
	Total	614 878	366 908
	(Rates); Ageing	014010	472 377
	Current (0 - 30 days)		
	31 - 60 Days	3	-
	61 - 90 Days	**	10 770
	+ 90 Days	11 499 761	9 647 902
	Total	11 499 761	
		11 403 101	9 658 671

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

17

			2023	2022
ECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS (CONTI	NUED)		R	R
ummary of Receivables by Customer Classification	Residential, Industrial & Commercial	Other Debtors	National and Provincial Government	Total
	R's	R's	R's	R's
2023				
otal Receivables ess: Provision for Impairment	29 431 661 (26 988 175)	1 293 388	2 409 608	33 134 658 (26 988 175)
otal Recoverable debtors by customer classification	2 443 486	1 293 388	2 409 608	6 146 483
ummary of Receivables by Customer Classification	Residential, Industrial & Commercial	Other Debtors	National and Provincial Government	Total
	R's	R's	R's	R's
2022				
Fotal Receivables	24 849 038 (21 274 548)	512 237	1 264 776 -	26 626 051 (21 274 54B)
Less: Provision for Impairment Total Recoverable debtors by customer classification	3 574 490	512 237	1 264 776	5 351 502
2023		Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's
Total		15 710 049	11 278 126	26 988 175
i otal				
2022		Exchange Transactions R's	Non-Exchange Transactions R's	Total R's
			Transactions	
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interest	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137	R's
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, intere The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts.	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137	R's 21 274 548 2022
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interes	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137 ————————————————————————————————————	R's 21 274 544 2022 R
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, intere The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137	21 274 544 21 274 544 2022 R 17 129 04
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, intere The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision Balance at beginning of the year	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137 %.	R's 21 274 544 2022 R 17 129 04 5 826 06
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interest The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provision	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137	R's 21 274 544 2022 R 17 129 044 5 826 061
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, intere The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provision Equitable share IOT	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137 %. 2023 R 21 274 548	R's 21 274 544 2022 R 17 129 044 5 826 061
Total Monthly rate debts are required to be settled after 30 days, interest The fair value receivables approximates their carrying amounts. Reconciliation of the Total doubtful debt provision Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to provision	ist is charged on rates aft	Transactions R's 11 781 411	Transactions R's 9 493 137 %. 2023 R 21 274 548	R's 21 274 548 2022

Balance on 1 July Operating Lease Asset for the current year Balance on 30 June 12 591 Balance on 30 June 12 591 The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Camarvon to IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.4% per year starting at June 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Varnwykavlet to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.4% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Varnwykavlet to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.6% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.6% per year starting at December 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Sentech for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position data, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income with has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Wodacom Vosburg unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksviel unit 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leas	15 057 (12 685) 2 372 2022 R 108 138 493 500 2 495 604 133
Departing Lease Asset for the current year 10 219 Balance on 30 June 11 2 591 The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Camarvon to IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7,4% per year starting at June 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vanwyksvlei to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 5.5% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.6% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating feases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of lan	2022 R 108 138 493 500 2 495
Balance on 30 June Balance on 30 June 10 219 Balance on 30 June The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Camarvon to IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.4% per year starting at June 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vanyeksele to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 5.9% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vanyeksele to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.8% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at August 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Sentech for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by V	2022 R 108 138 493 500 2 495
The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Carnaryon to IHS Towers SA (Phy) Ltd for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7,4% per year starting at June 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vanwyksvlei to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7,5% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7,6% per year starting at August 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7,6% per year starting at August 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 At the Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of and being leased by Vodacom Vanwyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of fand being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of	2022 R 108 138 493 500 2 495
The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Varwyksvel to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 5.9% per year starting at March 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.6% per year starting at August 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Sentech for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vorburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vorburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The arrangements Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The cerving amount of these assets	108 138 493 500 2 495
The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Vodacom for a period 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.8% per year starting at August 2022. The municipality is leasing a piece of land at Vosburg to Sentech for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position data, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 Total Operating Lease Arrangements 495 995 This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vanwyisvide until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vanwyisvide until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of lange being elased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of lange being respect to the proper of	108 138 493 500 2 495
The municipality is leasing a piece of fland at Vasburg to Sentech for a period of 60 months with escalations of CPI of 7.2% per year starting at December 2022. At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years One than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vorburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vorburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vorburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	108 138 493 500 2 495
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 Total Operating Lease Arrangements 495 995 This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varwyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 2023 As 544 509 Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	108 138 493 500 2 495
At the Statement of Financial Position date, where the municipality acts as a lessor under operating leases, it will receive operating lease income as follows: Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 More than 5 Years 309 165 Total Operating Lease Arrangements 495 995 This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS 2023 R Assets Call Investments Deposits 78 994 380 Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 85 544 509 Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	108 138 493 500 2 495
Up to 1 Year 2 to 5 Years More than 5 Years Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varmyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets	108 138 493 500 2 495
2 to 5 Years More than 5 Years More than 5 Years Age 186 750 More than 5 Years Age 2995 Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varwyksylei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	493 500 2 495
Total Operating Lease Arrangements Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	493 500 2 495
Total Operating Lease Arrangements This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varwyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	
This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional income and does not include lease income which has a undetermined conditional income. The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varwyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not angage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	604 133
The lease is in respect of land being leased by IHS Towers SA (Pty) Ltd until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Varwyksvlei until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS R Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	
The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Vodacom Vosburg until 2027. The lease is in respect of land being leased by Sentech until 2024. The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year. 19 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	
Assets Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 85 544 509 Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	2022
Call Investments Deposits Primary Bank Account (Cash book) Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	R
Primary Bank Account (Cash book) 78 994 380 6 550 129 Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 85 544 509 Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents - Assets 85 544 509 Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	122 332 826 636 420
Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held and short term deposits. The carrying amount of these assets	122 969 246
approximates their fait value.	
Call Investments Deposite to an amount of Deposite to the Deposite to the amount of Deposite to the amount of Deposite to the Deposite to the amount of Deposite to the amount of Deposite to the Deposite t	
Call Investments Deposits to an amount of R28 500 318 are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants (2022: R29 172 963).	
Kareeberg Municipality do not have a bank overdraft facility.	
2023	022
The municipality has the following bank accounts:	R
Current Accounts	
Camarvon ABSA - Account Number 40 50 475 166 (Primary Bank Account): 6 550 129	777 444
6 550 129	636 420
	030 420
Carnarvon ABSA - Account Number 40 50 475 166 (Primary Bank Account): Cash book balance at beginning of year	
Cash book balance at end of year 6 550 129	
	632 219
Bank statement balance at beginning of year 608 706 Bank statement balance at end of year 2 400 604	632 219 636 420
2 128 951	

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

19	CASH AND CASH E	EQUIVALENTS (CONTINU	UED)	2023 R	2023 R	2022 R
	Call Investment De	posits		Bank Certificates		
	Call investment dep	esits consist out of the fo	flowing accounts:			
	Account no.	Place of investment	Name of fund			
	088 705 536-003	Standard Bank	Capital Replacement Reserve	11 347 812	11 347 812	11 347 812 54 304
		ABSA	Housing Fund	54 998	54 998 55 330	54 943
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Job creation - De Bult	55 330		23 592
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Land development	24 208	24 208	21 519
	20-7477-9380 20-7477-9380	ABSA	Land development (Vanwyksvlei)	21 794	21 794 41 669	41 144
		ABSA	Land development (Vosburg)	41 669	21 481	21 191
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Civil Defence	21 461		17 156 985
	20-7477-9380 03/7881142979/00000		RBIG - VWV Pyplyn	16 513 094	16 234 528	5 000 000
		ABSA	Electrification DoE INEP	2 068 106	2 068 106	858
	92 8617 3395	ABSA	CMIP Kwaggakolk(vat)	868	868	2 518 512
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	WSIG	768 531	768 531	184 441
	92 8617 3395	Standard Bank	MIG Sanitation interest/vat	184 441	184 441	49 498
	088-705-536 002	ABSA	Electricity	50 130	50 130	4 622
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Water Services Plan	4 681	4 681	5 075
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	CMIP-Saaipoort project 301	5 139	5 139	33 456
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	EPWP - Paving/ Cleaning	33 883	33 883	2 566
	20-7477-9380	AB\$A	Lotto Camaryon	2 599	2 599	45 322
	20-7477-9380		Lotto Vosburg	45 900	45 900	194 651
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Transfer Fees Sub-Economic Housing	215 848	198 545	36 192
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	VB Cleaning Project	36 654	36 654	16 785
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	VAT - retention	16 999	16 999	
	20-7477-9380	ABSA	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	8 266 142	5 591 219	3 667 981
	92 8617 3395	ABSA	Youth Development	93 632	93 632	93 632
	92 8617 3395	ABSA	Leave, PMS and Long Service Funds	3 069 667	3 069 667	3 255 089
	92-1221-8064	ABSA	Provision for Employee benefits	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
	20-8039-4405	ABSA	Retension	530 855	524 807	3 522 054
	92-8504-7305	ABSA	General Account - Vehicles	•	-	6 650 000
	92 1221 8064	ABSA		13 702 814	12 714 779	4 130 605
	9212218064/208039440		General Account	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000
	088705536-006	Standard Bank	General Account	1000		30 000 000
	20-8039-4405	ABSA	General Account	21 582 000	21 582 000	30 000 000
	088705536-009	Standard Bank	General Account	82 959 255	78 994 380	122 332 826
				62 333 233		
20	PROPERTY RAT	res			2023 R	2022 R
	<u>Actual</u>	and Buildings			12 612 189	15 950 723
	Rateable Land			[11 758 141	14 839 882
		nmercial Property			12 844 433	15 521 595
	Residential,	Commercial Property			(1 086 292)	(681 713)
	Less: Equita	ble Share			854 048	1 110 841
	State - National	/ Provincial Services		1	934 040	
					(635 657)	(600 585)
	<u>Less:</u> Reduct	ions			(473 243)	(2 002 310)
	Less: Rebate	s			(2 955 807)	(3 113 778)
	Less: Income	for gone				10 234 050
	Total Assessm	ent Rates			8 547 482	10 234 030
	Valuations - 30				2 862 134 040	2 881 048 040
	Rateable Land	and Buildings			2 002 134 040	
					2 769 279 540	2 788 193 540
	Residential & C State - National	ommercial Property I / Provincial Services			92 854 500	92 854 500
	Total Assessm	ent Rates			2 862 134 040	2 881 048 040
	Valuations - 3	0 June 2023;				Valuation
						263 561 740
	Residential					35 659 000
	State					57 195 500
	State: Agricultu	are				2 247 334 800
	Agriculture					24 200 000
	Municipal					44 780 000
	Municipal: Agri	iculture				7 168 000
	Industrial					16 080 000
	Churches					340 000
	Infrastructure					3 172 000
	Public Benefit	Organisations				67 217 000
	SKA					5 345 000
	SKA Farms					89 193 000
	Commercial					228 000
	infrastructure	farms				660 000
	Sport clubs					
	Total Propert	h Valuations				2 862 134 040
	i otal Propen	ty valuations				

Assessment Rates are levied on the values of immovable properties. A general valuation was performed during 2017/18 for implementation 1 July 2018.

Rates are levied annually and are payable after due dates. Interest is levied on monthly and annually outstanding amounts at prime rate plus 1% after due dates.

21	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	2023 R	2022 R
	Unconditional Grants	33 449 000	
	Equitable Share - Refer to Note 21.01		27 30B 000
	Conditional Grants	33 449 000	27 308 000
	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (WSIG)	15 781 093	70 890 809
	Department of Energy (DOE)	1 749 981 6 431 894	10 963 839
	Library Development Projects Municipal Finance Management Grant	1 800 000	1 655 000
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2 850 000	2 650 000
	Expanded Public Works Program (PWPG)	1 076 762 950 000	4 792 652 1 280 925
	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (RBIG)	922 457	49 548 393
	Total Government Grants and Subsidies	49 230 093	98 198 809
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	8 067 112	FF 004 454
	Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	41 162 981	55 891 461 42 307 348
		49 230 093	98 198 809
	The municipality does not expect any significant changes to the level of grants.		
	Revenue recognised per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA		
	Equitable share		
	Executive & Council - Equitable share	30 827 000	25 629 000
	Budget & Treasury	2 622 000 4 193 156	1 679 000 11 129 567
	Community & Social Services Road Transport	1 800 000	1 655 000
	Water	1 879 553	5 446 153
	Electricity	2 315 433 5 592 951	52 660 089
		49 230 093	98 198 809
21.01	Equitable share		
	In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent households. All registered indigents receive 6kl free water and 50kwh electricity per month, which is funded from this grant. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy as per approved budget, funded from this grant. Indigent subsidies is based on the cost of basic services for the geographical area concerned and range from R426 per month to R853 per month.(2022: R402 per month to R804 per month)		
	Grants received	33 449 000	27 308 000
	Conditions met Conditions still to be met	(33 449 000)	(27 308 000)
	The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue reignd nationally and is being altered to the		-
	of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.		
21.02	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		
	Opening balance Grants received	3 667 981	3 236 633
	Conditions met	3 000 000 (140 447)	5 224 000
	Conditions met - Capital	(936 315)	(625 129) (4 167 523)
	Grant expenditure to be recovered / Conditions still to be met	5 591 219	3 667 981
	The grant was used to upgrade infrastructure in the Kareeberg areas.		
21.03	Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) Grants received		
	Conditions met	2 850 000	2 650 000
	Conditions met - Capital	(2 850 000)	(2 575 000) (75 000)
	Conditions still to be met		
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial reforms required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG Grant also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programme (e.g. salary costs of the Financial Management Interns).		
21.04	Library Development Projects		
	Grants received	1 800 000	4 000 000
	Conditions met Conditions met - Capital	(1 775 451)	1 655 000 (1 655 000)
	Conditions still to be met	(24 549)	
	The grant was used for the development of libraries in the Kareeberg area.		

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21

	NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE	20 2 3 R	2022 R
G	SOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)		
21.05 Y	routh Development		
	Opening balance	93 632	93 632
(Conditions still to be met	93 632	\$3 032
7	The grant will be used for youth development related issues in the Kareeberg area.		
21.06	Expanded Public Works Program		
	Opening balance	950 000	300 925 980 000
	Grants received Conditions met	(950 000)	(1 280 925)
,	Conditions still to be met		
	The grant was used for general labour in the Kareeberg area.		
21.07	Job Creation De Buit		
	Opening balance	54 628 702	53 099 1 529
	Interest received	55 330	54 628
	Conditions still to be met		
	The grant will be used for job creation in the Kareeberg area. (Carnarvon)		
21.08	Land Development	86 570	83 361
	Opening balance Interest received	1 101	3 209
	Conditions still to be met	87 671	86 570
	The grant will be used for a land development plan in the Kareeberg area.		
21.09	Civil Defence		
21.09	Opening balance	21 191 271	20 944 246
	Interest received	21 461	21 191
	Conditions still to be met		
	The grant will be used for civil defence in the Kareeberg area.		
21.10	CMIP Kwaggakolk (VAT)	858	830
	Opening balance	11	28
	Interest received Conditions still to be met	868	858
	The grant will be used for a water project in the Kareebarg area. (Vanwyksvlei)		
	Sanitation - sewerage		
21.11		184 441	184 441
	Opening balance Conditions still to be met	184 441	184 441
	The grant will be used for a sanitation VAT/maintenance in the Kareeberg area.		
21.12	Electricity Schietfontein	49 498	47 836 1 662
	Opening balance Interest received	632	49 498
	Conditions still to be met	50 130	45 400
	The grant will be used for electricity infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area, (Schietfontein)		
21.13	Water Service Plan		
	Opening balance	4 622 59	4 467 154
	Interest received	4 681	4 622
	Conditions still to be met The grant will be used for a water service plan in the Kareeberg area.		

	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)	2023 R	2022 R
21.14	CMIP - Saaipoort project 301		
	Opening balance Interest received	5 075 64	4 5
	Conditions still to be met	5 139	5.0
	The grant will be used for a bore hole water project in the Kareeberg area. (Carnarvon)		
21,15	Paving Projects		
	Opening balance Interest received	33 456 427	32 3 1 1
	Conditions still to be met	33 883	33 4
	The grant will be used for a extended public works program in the Karaeberg area.		
21.16	Lotto Camarvon		
	Opening balance Interest received	2 566 33	2 4
	Conditions still to be met	2 599	
	The grant will be used for Lotto projects in the Kareeberg area. (Sport equipment)	2 588	2.5
	Lotto Vosburg		
	Opening balance Interest received	45 322	43 8
	Conditions still to be met	579	1 5
	The grant will be used for Lotto projects in the Kareeberg area. (Equipment)	45 900	45 3
	Transfer Fees Sub-Economic		
	Opening balance Interest received	194 651	185 7
	Conditions still to be met	3 894	8.8
	The grant will be used for transfer fees of sub-economic houses in the Kareeberg area.	198 545	194 6
	Cleaning Project Vosburg		
	Opening balance nterest received	36 192	34 97
	Conditions still to be met	462	1 21
	The grant will be used for a cleaning project in the Kareeberg area.	36 654	36 19
	AT - Retention		
	Opening balance		
Ir	nterest received	16 785 214	16 22 56
	Conditions still to be met	16 999	16 78
	he grant will be used for maintenance in the Kareeberg area.		
1.21 lr	ntegrated National Electrification Prgramme - INEP		
	opening balance stants received	5 000 000	
	onditions met	6 500 000 (838 943)	5 000 00
	onditions met - Capital	(5 592 951)	
	onditions still to be met	5 068 106	5 000 000
	he grant was used for electricity infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area.	//	
	egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant - RBIG (DWAF)		
	pening balance rants received	17 156 985	44 744 378
C	onditions met Inventory		21 961 000
C	onditions met	(922 457)	(392 287 (7 049 916
			(42 106 190
Cr	anditions still to be met	16 234 528	

	NOTES ON THE HOUSE CONTESTED		
		2023 R	2022 R
21	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (CONTINUE)		
21.	.23 Water Service Infrastructure Grant - WSIG (DWAF)		
		2 518 512	8 482 351
	Opening balance	4000 004\	5 000 000 (1 421 092)
	Grants received Conditions met	(236 684) (1 513 296)	(9 542 747)
	Conditions met - Capital		2 518 512
	Conditions still to be met	768 531	2 516 512
	The grant will be used for water infrastructure development in the Kareeberg area.		
21	.24 Total Grants		
		29 172 963	57 573 401
	Opening balance	8 448	20 371 69 778 000
	Interest received Grants received	48 549 000	(392 287)
	Conditions met Inventory	(41 162 981)	(41 915 061)
	Conditions met	(8 067 112)	(55 891 461)
	Conditions met - Capital		29 172 963
	Conditions still to be met/(Grants expenditure to be recovered)	28 500 318	25 172 503
		2023	2022
	AVAILIABILITY CHARGES	R	R
22	AVAILLABILITY CHARGES	284 604	274 539
	Electricity	284 604 146 183	139 345
	Water	430 787	413 883
	Total Availlability Charges		
		2023	2022
		R	R
23	SERVICE CHARGES	9 400 872	9 871 027
	Electricity		10 028 647
	Service Charges	9 906 432 (505 580)	(157 620)
	Less: Equitable Share	3 865 316	4 028 571
	Water		
	Service Charges	7 326 329	6 547 246
	Less: Equilable Share	(3 461 013)	(2 518 675)
	Refuse removal	2 726 175	2 868 517
		5 644 774	5 331 845
	Service Charges <u>Less:</u> Equitable Share	(2 918 599)	(2 463 328)
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	2 300 291	2 120 440
		5 635 577	5 294 134
	Service Charges Less: Equitable Share	(3 335 286)	(3 173 694)
		18 292 654	18 888 555
	Total Service Charges		
24	OTHER REVENUE		954
	Application Specific Registrations	2 886 320	954 1 143
	Building Fees	5 640	5 647
	Photocopies	11 570	20 755
	Grave Fees	-	270
	Searching Fees	744	744
	Encroachment	3 000	5 100
	Cement block Sales	520	1 030
	Refuse Bags Sold	240	90
	Connection Fees	11 496	6 392
	Gain due to additions on Biological assets	15	60
	Valuation Certificates Electricity caravan park	95	50 30 434
	Commission on insurance	47 646	39 434 105 520
	Sale of scrap	347 500	
	•	431 672	187 188
	Total Other Income		

25	FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS	2023 R	2022 R
	Unamortised Discount - Interest - LT Receivables	204	
	Landfill sites	284 433 120	54
		433 405	54
26	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Salaries & Wages		
	Leave Reserve Fund	19 609 334	17 835 93
	Personnel Contributions	809 498	469 05
	Bargaining Council	2 789 857 8 668	2 558 59
	UIF	143 320	7 92
	Performance Bonuses	344 222	139 80 460 47
	Annual Bonuses	22 499	92 91
	Telephone Costs	119 350	121 20
	Contribution to Employee Benefits - Long Service Awards - Note 3	83 000	76 00
	Contribution to Employee Benefits - Post Retirement Medical - Note 3	75 000	63 000
	Less: Employee Costs allocated elsewhere	24 004 749	21 824 899
	Total Employee Related Costs		
	Less: Employee Costs allocated to water inventory	24 004 749	21 824 899
	Total Employee Related Costs	(870 654)	(507 864
	Total Employee Acidion Costs	23 134 095	21 317 035
	KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	Municipal Manager(Acting) Mr T. Mongwe (Since 20 March 2023 secondment from COGHSTA). There are no post-employment or termination benefits payable to him at the end of the contract period.		
	REMUNERATION OF KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL		
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager(Acting) Mr Z.P. Mjandana (Since 23 June 2020 secondment		
	Ironi Cognot A and ended a repruary 2022)		
	Salary and Bonus, Performance Bonus	_	336 708
	UIF	-	1 240
	Total		337 948
	Democratic and the second		337 346
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager(Acting) Mr Leserwane (Since 7 December 2022 and ended 28 February 2023)		
	Salary and Bonus, Performance Bonus	200 200	
	Travet Allowance	289 692	-
	Rural	61 486 28 969	•
	UIF	354	-
	Total	380 502	
	Demonstration of the No. of the No.		
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager(Acting) Mr T. Mongwe (Since 20 March 2023 and ended 30 September 2023)		
	Salary and Bonus, Performance Bonus	045	
	UIF	315 587 354	-
	Total	315 941	
	Demonstration and the first of		
	Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer: Mr W. de Bruin Salary and Bonus, Performance Bonus		
	Travel Allowance	834 467	829 686
	Rural	84 000	84 000
	UIF	85 211	81 506
	Bargaining Council	2 125	2 125
	Cell phone (VAT Included)	130	124
	Total	30 000	30 000
		1 035 933	1 027 441

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

			2023	2022
20	EMPLOYEE RELATED CO	ETE (CONTINUE)	R	R
26				
	Processing of Chief One	rations Manager: Mr. A.P.F. van Schalkwyk (Acting Municipal Manager since 9		
	February 2022 to 9 May 202	2 and since 11 May 2022 to 30 November 2022 and retired 31 January 2023)	4 400 048	1 380 405
	Salary and Bonus, Perform	ance Bonus	1 120 316 136 984	223 860
	Travel Allowance		96 974	184 888
	Pension		35 049	57 277
	Medical		1 240	2 125
	UIF		1 240 76	124
	Bargaining Council		17 500	30 000
	Cell phone (VAT Included)		17 800	
			1 408 139	1 878 680
	Total			
		Corporate Services: Mr. N.J. van Zyl		
	Remuneration of Head : C	nance Bonus, Long service Bonus	1 412 362	1 411 849
		NATICE BOILDS, LOTING SELVICE DELICES	234 830	223 860
	Travel Allowance		189 393	176 216
	Pension		60 084	57 277
	Medical		2 125	2 125
	UIF		130	124
	Bargaining Council		30 000	30 000
	Cell phone (VAT included)		1 928 924	1 901 451
	Total		2023	2022
			R	R
27	REMUNERATION OF CO	UNCILLORS		
		Mr N.S. van Wyk	-	296 675
	Mayor	Mr J.E.J. Hoom	-	93 887
	Councillor	Ms G. Saal	-	93 887
	Councillor	Mr B.J.E. Slambee	-	93 887
	Councillor	Mr E. Hoom	-	85 030
	Councillor	Mr G.P., van Louw	-	93 887
	Councillar	Mr W.D. Home	-	85 030
	Councillor	Mr M.J. MacZali	861 797	517 017
	Mayor	Ms S.D. Malgas (Till 26 June 2023)	689 438	415 506
	Speaker	Mr E. Hoom	360 579	222 356
	Councillor	Mr W.D. Horne (From 30 June 2023)	272 728	175 163
	Councillor/Speaker		360 579	184 945
	Councillor	Mr R.C.G. Jikella	272 728	170 083
	Councillor	Mr P. Charlies	272 728	170 083
	Councillor	Ms A.J. Kamies	272 728	170 083
	Councillor	Mr J.S. Newath	350 001	170 083
	Councillor	Mr J. Nyl	272 728	170 083
	Councillor	Mr W.F. Links	272 728	21 895
	Councillor	Mr J.H. Vermeulen	549 480	369 186
	Councillors' Cell phones		4 808 242	3 598 767
	Total Councillors' Remu	uneration	4 505 242	3 330 101

In-kind Benefits

The Mayor and Speaker are fulltime. They are provided with an office and personal assistant at the cost of the Council.

Certification by the Municipal Manager

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with Government Notice 47437, deted 2 November 2022. Provision was made for back pay.

Signed: Municipal Manager

28	DEBT IMPAIRMENT Receivables from exchange transactions - Note 16 Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Note 17 Debt impairment recognised in statement of financial performance	3 928 638 1 764 989 5 713 627	3 920 602 1 905 458 5 826 060
29	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Investment property carried at cost Total depreciation and amorisation	6 157 768 5 959 12 941 6 176 668	5 484 678 9 901 12 941 5 507 521
30	FINANCE CHARGES Post Retirement Charges Landfill sites Total finance charges	932 000 712 387 1 644 387	801 000 673 406 1 474 406

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

31	BULK PURCHASES	2023 R	2022 R
	Electricity bulk purchases		.,
	Total Bulk Purchases	16 788 896	15 672 853
	wan,) albitage	16 788 896	15 672 853
32	GENERAL EXPENSES		
	Advertisement, printing & stationary	55.440	
	Audit Costs	55 442 3 246 189	112 458
	Bank charges	93 144	2 889 701
	Compensation insurance	93 144	808 08
	Electricity Eskom	404.000	163 621
	Indigents energy sources	424 932 1 494 164	428 085
	Insurance	1 494 164	1 281 306
	Legal costs	7 407	735 868
	Membership of associations	475 000	117 232
	Other General Expenses	475 000 589 029	475 000
	Inventory Consumed		685 703
	Skill Development Levy	3 626 328 201 139	1 488 022
	Street Lighting		188 717
	Subsistence and Travelling	561 245	540 450
	Telephone & Postage	1 072 003	935 584
	Uniforms	357 638	471 958
	Internal Audit	90 869	86 432
	Personnel and Labour	244 218	227 391
	Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	114 100	1 121 983
	Water Distribution Tanker	(98 976)	1 433 193
	Accounting Support	7 900	52 250
	Audit Committee	802 465	829 703
	Business and Financial Management	87 385	73 847
	Human Resources Support	5 823 202	3 928 423
	Valuer and Assessors	915 796	424 855
	Actuaries	278 474	48 043
	Laboratory Services		22 000
	Water Research	179 572	131 755
	Rental of buildings	69 961	20 871
	Electricity Support Services	65 406	69 984
	Commission/IT services Prepaid Electricity Vendors	22 000	258 050
	Administrative and Support Staff	168 764	197 409
	General Expenses	823 497	15 153
	Less: General Expenses allocated to water inventory	22 864 325	19 535 855
	Total General Expenses	(1 859 769)	(1 287 091)
		21 004 556	18 248 764

Other General Expenses include administrative and technical expenses otherwise not provided for in the lineitems of the Statement of Financial Performance. This include items such as vehicle licenses, refreshments, water services fees and workmen compensation.

		2023	2022
33	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATEDI/ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS	R	R
	Opinion and and an	2 337 802	57 419 755
	Surplus for the year		
	Adjustments for:	6 170 710	5 497 619
	Depreciation	5 959	9 901
	Amortisation of Intangible Assets	(11 496)	(6 392)
	Gain due to additions on Biological assets	(10 952)	546 936
	(Gain)/Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment/Inventory	42 886	•
	Impairments	1 090 000	940 000
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current	(443 335)	(587 751)
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - expenditure incurred	(84 729)	(57 621)
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial Loss/(Gain)	172 064	4 372
	Contribution from/to employee benefits - non-current - actuarial Loss/(Gain)	1 176 219	1 022 445
	Contribution to employee benefits - current Contribution to employee benefits - current - expenditure incurred	(1 393 641)	(902 579) 673 408
	Contribution to employee beneats - Current - September 1997 Contribution to provisions - non-currect - Unwinding of discounted interest	712 387	4 145 509
	Contribution to provisions – bad debt movement	5 713 627	(545)
	Unamortised discount - Interest - Revenue	(284) (433 120)	(0.12)
	Fair value adjustment	(40 229)	
	C. Hallanderd DOE	(672 645)	(28 400 438)
	Increase/(Decrease) in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(10 219)	12 685
	Operating lease income accrued		40 317 302
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	14 321 002	53 796 613
	Changes in working capital	(38 285 336)	
		567 630	1 591 332
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from exchange transactions Increase/(Decrease) in Payables from non-exchange transactions	(33 449 000)	55 031 000
	Increase/(Decrease) in Payables Iron (Ioreachiange decrease)	1 093 839	2 185 315
	Increase/(Decrease) in Taxes (Increase)/Decrease in Inventory	10 801	(3 460 414)
	(Increase) (Cogrande in Trade Receivables from exchange transactions	(4 525 016)	(1 153 565)
	(Increase)/Decrease in Other Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(1 983 590)	
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	(23 964 334)	94 113 915
34	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:		
	and the America Materials	78 994 380	122 332 826 636 420
	Call Investments Deposits - Note 19	6 550 129	635 420
	Bank - Note 19	85 544 509	122 969 246
	Total cash and cash equivalents		
35	RECONCILIATION OF AVAILABLE CASH AND INVESTMENT RESOURCES	45.54.500	122 969 246
	Cash and Cash Equivalents - Note 34	85 544 509	
	Casti and Stan =4	85 544 509	122 969 246
	. 71	28 555 315	29 227 267
	Less:	28 500 318	29 172 963
	Unspent Conditional Grants - Note 8	54 998	54 304
	Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund - Note 2	56 989 194	93 741 978
	Net cash resources available for internal distribution	55 555 12 1	
	Allocated to:	444 547 0471	(11 347 812)
		(11 347 812)	(3 522 054)
	Capital Replacement Reserve	(524 R07)	
	Capital Replacement Reserve Retension	(524 807)	(2 000 000)
		(524 807) (2 000 000)	
	Retension Provision for Employee benefits Vehicles		(2 000 000) (6 650 000) (3 255 089)
	Retension Provision for Employee benefits Vehicles Staff Leave, Performance Management Bonus, Long Service	(2 000 000)	(2 000 000) (6 650 000)
	Retension Provision for Employee benefits Vehicles	(2 000 000) - (3 069 667)	(2 000 000) (6 650 000) (3 255 089)

36		UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND I	WASTEFUL EX	(PENDITURE DISAL	LOWED	2023 R	2022 R
	36,01	Unauthorised expenditure					
		Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure: Opening balance Correction of prior period error				-	-
		Restated opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating Written off by Council	g			1 427 999	-
		Current				-	·
		Prior Period Transfer to receivables for recovery					
		Current Prior Period					(*)
		Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation					-
		Incident	Disciplina	and and the start to all this.		9	
		Over expenditure of approved budget	None	steps/criminal pro	ceedings		
		The over expenditure incurred by municipal departme attributable to the following categories:	ents on their bud	dgets during the yea	ıris		
		Non-cash Cash				1 427 999	-
						1 427 999	
		Analysed as follows: Non-cash					
		Employee related cost (Actuarial Valuations) Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Charges (Interest portion of Provision for Reh: Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	abilitation of La	undfill-sites)		:	:
		Impairment Losses Other (Water Inventory)				1 427 999	
						1 427 999	-
		Analysed as follows: Cash					
		Bulk Purchases Employee related cost Operational Costs Capital Costs				:	: :
							
		The overspending of the Budget per municipal vote can	n be summarise	d as follows:			
				2023	2023	2023	2023
	1	Unauthorised expenditure current year - operating		R (Actual)	R (Budget)	R (Variance)	R (Unauthorised)
		Executive & Council		7 005 857	7 484 276	(478 419)	
		Budget & Treasury Corporate Services		23 435 629	26 654 718	(3 219 089)	
		Other		4 213 526	4 301 633	(88 107)	
		Health		10 012	74 938 16 548	(74 936)	-
		Community & Social Services		2 606 979	2 889 399	(6 536)	-
		Housing			6 977	(282 420) (6 977)	-
		Public Safety		34 460	58 294	(23 634)	
		Sport & Recreation		160 705	297 118	(136 413)	-
		Environmental Protection		-	99 830	(99 830)	
		Waste Management Waste Water Management		4 840 043	8 829 997	(3 989 954)	
		Road Transport		7 940 961	8 549 131	(608 170)	-
		Water		7 209 740	7 338 489	(128 749)	
		Electricity		6 021 325	4 593 326	1 427 999	1 427 999
		~*		20 457 108	22 474 964	(2 017 856)	
				83 936 346	93 669 636	(9 733 290)	1 427 999

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUED)

	2023 R	2023 R	2023 R	2023 R
Unauthorised expenditure current year - capital	(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(Unauthorised)
Unauthorised expenditure current year - suprisi			(AT FOR)	
Executive & Council	431	38 000	(37 569)	
Budget & Treasury	613 884	1 202 000	(588 116)	
Community & Social Services	24 549	340 000	(315 451)	
	-	11 000 000	(11 000 000)	
Sport & Recreation	503 356	650 000	(146 644)	
Waste Management	302 400	10 400 000	(10 097 600)	
Waste Water Management	3 222 120	3 606 000	(383 880)	
Road Transport	1 513 296	3 340 000	(1 826 704)	
Water Electricity	7 376 904	8 370 000	(993 096)	
Clouding	13 556 940	38 946 000	(25 389 060)	
All amounts disclosed under the unauthorised expenditur	re note are VAT exclusive			
	e note, are entrement		2023	2022
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure				
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:			1 571 580	1 534 1
Opening balance			1 27 1 300	,
Correction of prior period error			<u>_</u>	
			1 571 580	1 534 1
Restated opening balance			73 298	47 4
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Written off by Council			(15 314)	(10 0
Current			(15 314)	(10 0
Prior Period			(1007.4)	
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written off				
Current			2	
Prior Period				
			4.000 FC4	1 571 5
and the second transport of th	action		1 629 564	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further a			1 629 364	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting further a	as follow:		1 629 364	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised		edings	1 629 304	22
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised incident	as follow:	eedings	1 623 304	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised incident No evidence of loads delivered.	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce	edings	1 623 564	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Lead cos! Bulk Water Supply:	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None	edings	1629 504	15
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost. Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None	redings	1 629 554	15 395
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure can be summarised incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saeipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply:	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None	edings	1629 504	15 395 995
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None	edings	1 629 554	15 395 995 105
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Tollets Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Tollets Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None	redings	1 629 554	15 395 995 105 22
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saeipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saeipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon - Poor workmanship	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None	sedings	1629 504	15 / 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon - March Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Accommodation MM paid without stay	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	edings	-	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Conciliation costs	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	redings	- - - - - 1 683	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM pald without stay Conciliation costs Travel costs service vehicle	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	sedings	-	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saeipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM pald without stay Cancillation costs Travel costs service vehicle	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	edings	- - - - - 1 683	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Conciliation costs Travel costs service vehicle Travel costs service vehicle Accommodation officials	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	redings	- - - - 1 683 1 683	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Cancillation costs Travel costs service vehicle Travel costs service vehicle Accommodation officials Travel costs service to the policy	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	sedings	- - - - 1 683 1 683 2 000	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Cancillation costs Travel costs service vehicle Travel costs service vehicle Accommodation officials Travel costs service to the policy	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proces None None None None None None None None	edings	1 683 2 000 34 458 12 420	15 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksviei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Conciliation costs Travel costs service vehicle Travel costs service vehicle Accommodation officials Travel costs contrary to the policy Readvertisement MM Position without MEC Approval Senior post not filled within 30 days	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proce None None None None None None None Non	redings	1 683 1 683 2 000 34 458 12 420 15 870	15 / 395 995 105 22 10
Incident No evidence of loads delivered. No evidence of loads delivered. Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Legal cost - Bulk Water Supply: Vanwyksvlei/Camarvon - Saaipoort settlement Toilets Camarvon Poor workmanship Accommodation MM paid without stay Cancillation costs Travel costs service vehicle Travel costs service vehicle Accommodation officials Travel costs service to the policy	as follow: Disciplinary steps/criminal proces None None None None None None None None	edings	1 683 2 000 34 456 12 420	22 15 6 395 1 996 105 22 10 15

All amounts disclosed under the fruitless and wasteful expenditure note, are VAT inclusive.

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND	WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED (CONTINUED)	2023 R	2022 R
regular expenditure			
Reconciliation of irregular expenditure:			
Opening balance Correction of prior period error		175 338	27
Restated opening balance			
Irregular expenditure current year Expenditure authorised i.t.o. Section 32 of MFM/		175 338 10 745 218	2 70 11 7
Current Prior Period			
Written off as supported by council		(2 646 781)	(14.21
Current Prior Period		(2 624 790)	(11 63
Transfer to receivables for recovery - not written	off	(21 331)	(2 58
Current	1		(2
Prior Períod			(2
Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		8 273 775	17
Irregular expenditure can be summarised as follow:			
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Advance	Subpoena issued	_	2
Carting of water to Vanwyksviei	None		9
Training of personnel	None	-	133
Service provider of wood	None	-	187
Provision of Transformer Supply and replacement of asbestos pipes	None	-	48
Advertisements	None	-	724
Advertisements	None None	-	146
Advertisements	None	-	165
Civil consulting services	None	-	96
Not lowest quotation	None	-	1 066
Advertisement	None	-	17
Advert not 30 days	None	•	96
Panel did not do scoring	None		9 671
Not lowest quotation	None	-	1 431
Rental of scaffoldings - Not CSD registered	None		17
Accommodation - Not CSD registered	None		5
Bags of tar - Not CSD registered	None		11
Not lowest quotation	None		25
Repair fence - Not CSD registered	None		2
Legal opinion - No quotes requested	None	-	63
Legal opinion - Not CSD registered	None	-	6
Panel did not do scoring Legal opinion - Not CSD registered	None	-	362
	None None	-	6
Legal opinion - Not CSD registered	reone	-	11
Legal opinion - Not CSD registered Transport - No quotes requested	None		
Legal opinion - Not CSD registered Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD	None None	4.400	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days	None None	4 400 1 132 175	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring	None	1 132 175	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring Panel no scoring	None None None None		3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no scoring	None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no deducted	None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no scoring Panel no deducted	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Vetting of candidates - not lowest quote with valid reasons. Accing MM remuneration contrary to the act - no	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451 21 816	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Vetting of candidates - not lowest quote with valid reasons.	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Activert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no sco	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451 21 816	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Advert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Vetting of candidates - not lowest quote with valid reasons. Acting MM remuneration contrary to the act - no competent report. Acting MM remuneration contrary to the act - not competent - no council resolution. Acting MM travel costs contrary to the act - not competent no - council resolution - travel to home	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451 21 816 380 502	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Activert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Vetting of candidates - not lowest quote with valid easons. Acting MM remuneration contrary to the act - no competent report. Acting MM remuneration contrary to the act - not competent - no council resolution - travel to home Acting MM travel costs contrary to the act - not competent no - council resolution - travel to home Acting MM travel costs contrary to the act - not competent no - council resolution - travel to home Acting MM travel costs contrary to the act - not competent no - council resolution - travel to home	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 684 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451 21 816 380 502 315 941	3
Transport - No quotes requested Accommodation - not CSD Activert not 30 days Panel no scoring letter NT Amendment 3 Panel no scoring letter NT Amendme	None None None None None None None None	1 132 175 692 984 113 285 331 694 217 000 1 927 406 4 611 451 21 816 380 502 315 941 3 758	3

	Acting MM travel costs contrary to the act - not	None	2 134	•
1	competent - no council resolution - meeting attend	None		
1	Accommodation contrary act - acting MM	None	55 800	-
	Accommodation contrary act - acting MM	None	25 200	-
Ī	4444	None	20 500	-
1	Accommodation contrary act - acting MM	None	24 800	-
1	Accommodation contrary act -acting MM		18 000	-
	Accommodation contrary act -acting MM	None	2 000	-
	Not quality bursary	None	169 900	-
	Excedance of Quote limits	None	6 508	-
	Excedance of Quote limits	None	40 230	
	Excedance of Quote limits	None	15 739	9
	SLA expired on 30 April 2023	None	9 246	-
1	Internet SLA expired	None	02.5	
	71 supply chain transactions not approved by Acting	None	592 723	-
1	Municipal Managers	NONE	10 745 218	14 419 717
	All amounts disclosed under the irregular expenditure	note, are VAT inclusive.		
36.04	Material Losses			
	Electricity distribution losses		(4 048 135)	(3 879 009)
	Electricity distribution losses (R)		7 265 899	7 990 979
	Units purchased (Kwh)		1 751 952	1 977 756
	 Units lost during distribution (Kwh) Percentage lost during distribution 		24.11%	24.75%
	Water distribution losses		574 591	505 452
	- Mega litres purified		574 591 176 715	505 452 161 487
	Mega litres purified Mega litres lost during distribution		176 715	161 487 31.95% 2022
	Mega litres purified Mega litres lost during distribution	CIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT	176 715 30.75%	161 487 31.95%
37.01	Mega litres purified Mega litres lost during distribution Percentage lost during distribution		176 715 30.75% 2023	161 487 31.95% 2022 R
37.01	Mega litres purified Mega litres lost during distribution Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IM		176 715 30.75% 2023	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000
37.01	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions		176 715 30.75% 2023 R	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000
37.01	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000
37.01	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000	161 487 31.95% 2022 R
37.01 37.02	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000
	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IM Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Balance unpaid (included in creditors)		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000
	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IM Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Audit fees - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)) (exc). VATI Opening balance		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000 (475 000)	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000 (475 000)
	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Audit fees - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)) (excl. VAT) Opening balance Correction of prior period error Restated opening balance		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000 (475 000)	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000 (475 000)
	- Mega litres purified - Mega litres lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution - Percentage lost during distribution ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNIC Contributions to organised local government - IMI Council subscriptions Amount paid - current year Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Audit fees - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)] (excl. VAT) Opening balance Correction of prior period error Restated opening balance Current year audit fee		176 715 30.75% 2023 R 475 000 (475 000)	161 487 31.95% 2022 R 475 000

37.03 <u>VAT - [MFMA 125 (1)(b)]</u> Opening balance	37	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)	2023 R	2022 R
Correction of prior pentide error Restituted opening behance Amounts received - current year (1756-525) Amounts received - current year (1756-525) Amounts received - previous year (1756-525) Amounts received - previous year (1756-525) Clearing behance VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT pied over to SARE. 77.04 PAYE. SDL and UIF_INITIAL 125 (1106) Cpening behance Correction of prior pend error Restituted opening behance Correction of prior pend deutsclores and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Restituted opening behance Current year penyroll deutsclores and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Restituted opening behance Current year penyroll deutsclores and Council Contributions Currently year penyroll deutsclores and Council Contributions Curren	37.		K	К
Amounts recined - current year Amounts recived - previous year Amounts recived - previous year (Cleating balance VAT is payable on the receipits basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. 37,00 PAYE. SDL and UIF - INIFIMA 125 (TIVDI) Opening balance Correction of prior pended error Restated opening balance Current year payed il deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Restated opening balance Current year payed il deduction and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Restated opening balance Current year payed in deduction and Council Contributions Current year payed in deduction and Council Contributions Current year payed in the current year Restated opening balance Current year payed deductions and Council Contributions Current year payed to current year year year year year year year year			(772 686)	(2 833 768
Amounts claimed - current year (systelly) Amounts faciented - previous year Cleaning balance VAT is payable on the noceipts besis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS. 37,04 PAYE. SQL and UFF_REFIRA 125 (11jbb) Operation of prior period error Resisted opening balance Correction of prior period error Resisted opening balance			(772 686)	(2 833 768
Amounts received – previous year 772 689 2 283 789 Closing balance Closing balance Control balance Part over to SARS. 37,04 PAYE. SDL and LIF – RIFINA 125 (116)11 Copening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year payroll deductions — INFINA 125 (116)11 37,05 Panalion and Medical Aid Deductions — INFINA 125 (116)11 Councilion of prior period error Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions — INFINA 125 (116)11 Councilion of prior period error Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deduction and Council Contributions Amount paid – current year Restated opening balance Current year payroll deduction of the State of Payroll Amount year year year year year year year year				
Coloring balance 1772 e86 1				
VAT Expandable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from dichtors is VAT paid over to SARS,		Closing balance		
Consider the content of the conten		VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.	(120 000)	(772 000)
Correction of prior period error	37.0	4 PAYE, SDL and UIF - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)]		
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions 4731 207 4073 000			-	
Amount paid - current year (173 207) (4073 200) Balanse unpaid (Included in creditors)		Restated opening balance		
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) 7.37.85 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)) Centre of prior period error Restated opening balance Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year LA Health LA Health Hoarned Hoarned Councilidated entirement fund Hoarned Councilidated entirement fund for local government Municipal workers retirement fund Salo 225 333 2 212 425 Balance unpaid (included in creditors) The following Councilidrs had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023: Councilior Y. Horne (including Spouse) Councilior W. Horne (including Spouse) Councilior P. Charlies Councilior W. Horne (including Spouse) Councilior P. Charlies Councilior W. Horne (including Spouse) Councilior P. Newath (including Spouse) Councilior P. Newath (including Spouse) Councilior P. Warneder Councilior W. Horne (including Spouse) Councilior P. Spouse works at Store and the supply Chain Management & CIS 37.07 Quotations awarded - Section 48 - Supply Chain Management & CIS Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & CIS Barbie Group Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & CIS Barbie Group Designer of Councilior P. Worked at Department of Health Lappher of Councilior P. Worked at Department of Health Lappher of Councilior P. Worked at Department of Health Lappher of Councilior P. Worked at Education Lappher		Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions		
Concider of prior period error Correction of pr			(4 731 297)	(4 073 000)
Opening balance Correction of prior period error Correction of prior period error Correction of prior period error Council period period council Contributions (5 205 335) (4 718 913) Amount paid - current year 5 205 335 4 718 913] Amount paid - current year 5 205 335 4 718 913] Council period council period council contributions Council period counc	37.0	5 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - IMEMA 125 (1/Jav)	-	-
Correction of prior period error Committed period peri				
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year \$ 205 335 47 718 915			5.0	ي .
Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year \$ 205 335 47 718 915		Restated opening balance		
L.A. Health		Current year payroll deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year		
La retirement fund				
Councillor P. Charlies Councillor P. Charlies Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor P. Charlies Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor W. Links Councillor W. Links Councillor J. Wermelen Councillor J. Wermelen Councillor R. Ikielia Councillor R. Ikielia Councillor R. Ikielia Councillor R. Ikielia Councillor A rear Consumer Accounts Total Councillor A rear Consumer Accounts 37,07 Quetations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management XYX Construction Conlog Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & GIS Barbio Group Daughter of Councillor Works at NRF Barbio Group Daughter of Councillor Works at education Ga-Group Spouse works at Sol Plangile Municipatity Spouse works at NRF Cope Daughter of Councillor Works at education Spouse works at NRF Cope Daughter of Councillor Works at education Spouse works at NRF Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality Spouse works at NRF Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality Spouse works at Sol Plangile Municipality Spouse owns at Sol Plangile Municipality Spouse owns at Sol Plangile Municipality Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse works at Sol Plangile Municipality Spouse w				
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) The following Councillor's arrear consumer accounts - IMFMA 125 (1)(b)) The following Councillor's had arrear accounts for more then 90 days as at 30 June 2023: Outstanding more than 90 days Councillor W. Horne (including Spouse) Councillor P. Charlies Councillor P. Charlies Councillor JH Vermeulen Councillor JH Vermeulen Councillor JH Vermeulen Councillor JH Sheal Councillor Shewath (Including Spouse) Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts 37.07 Quotations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management XYX Construction (Cirector) works at Nat Research Foundation Conflog Spouse works at Sol Plaatije Municipality Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education Manager Spouse is a director, dept of health- Manager Spouse is employed at Department of Health Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is employed at Department of Health				
Balance unpaid (included in creditors) Councillor's arrear consumer accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023: The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023: Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor P. Charlies Councillor P. Charlies Councillor W Links Councillor IV Hormeulen Councillor R Jikella Councillor S Newath (Including Spouse) Councillor S Newath (Including Spouse) Total Spouse Spouse in Section 45 Supply Spouse Spouse Section 45 Supply Spouse Spo		Municipal workers retirement fund		
The following Councillor's large are accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023: Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse)		Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	000 200	314 636
The following Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023: Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse)	37.06			
Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor P. Charlies Councillor P. Charlies Councillor JH Vermeulen Councillor JH Vermeulen Councillor S Newath (Including Spouse) Councillor S Newath (Including Spouse) Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts 37.07 Quotations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management XYX Construction Conflog Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & GIS G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plastije Municipality Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education Meerkat Spouse works at NRF Cape Date Gousethouse Owner is employed at Department of Health Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hira of trailer 4286 429 429 420 5374 5391 542 545 545 545 546 547 548 549 549 549 549 549 549 549 549 549 549				
Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse) Councillor P. Charlies Councillor P. Charlies Councillor W Links Councillor J We Immeulen Councillor Spouse) Councillor J We Immeulen Councillor Spouse Councillor J We Immeulen Councillor Spouse Councillor Spouse Total Councillor Agree Councillor Spouse Total Councillor Agree Councillor C		The lollowing Councillors had arrear accounts for more than 90 days as at 30 June 2023:	Outstan P	
Councillor P. Charlies			more than 90	more than 90
Councillor P. Charlies		Councillor W. Horne (Including Spouse)	42 980	00.740
Councillor JH Vermeulen		Councillor P. Charlies		23 /43
Councillor R Jikelia Spouse Spous				1 120
Councillor S Newath (Including Spouse) 18 917 23 975 34 542 23 975 34 542 37.07				
37.07 Quotations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management XYX Construction (Director) works at Nat Research Foundation - 40 917 Confog Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & GIS 194 079 229 381 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality 3 323 277 64 014 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Merkat Spouse works at NRF 2 2830 Merkat Spouse works at NRF 5 221 Cape Dutch Guesthause Owner is employed at Department of Health 1 050 3 000 Councillor Councillor Councillor- Variansport - 5 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash - 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - Hire of trailer - 218 517		Councilior S Newath (Including Spouse)		
XYX Construction Conlog Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & GIS 194 079 229 381 3323 277 64 014 Barbie Group Barbie Group Barbie Group Barbie Group Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education Meerkat Spouse works at NRF Cape Dutch Guestintouse Councillor Councillor Councillor Spouse Barbie Group Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Irre of trailer Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plastjie Municipality 218 517		Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts		
Conlog Spouse is a director, dept of health-Data Management & GIS 194 079 229 381 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality 3323 277 64 014 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 2 830 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 5 221 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health 1 050 3 000 Councillor Councillor - transport 5 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 600 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health 5 500 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 1 600 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600	37.07	Quotations awarded - Section 45 - Supply Chain Management		
G3-Group Spouse wirks at Sol Plaatije Municipality 3 323 277 64 014 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 2 2830 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 5 221 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health 1 050 3 000 Councillor Councillor - Transport 5 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash 5 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - Hire of trailer - 218 517			-	40 917
Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 3323 277 64 014 Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 520 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 2 2830 Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 5 221 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health 1 050 3 000 Councillor Councillor - transport 5 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 600 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health 5 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 750 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash 5 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer 5 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plastjie Municipality - Hire of trailer 5 218 517				
Barbie Group Daughter of Councillor- Works at education 2 830			3 323 277	
Meerkat Spouse works at NRF 2521		t and the second of the second	*	
Councilior Cou		Meerkat Spouse works at NRF		
Councillor - transport Councillor - transport - 100 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 100 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health - 750 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash - 6121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - 218 517		Cape Dutch Guesthouse Owner is employed at Department of Health	1 050	
Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - 600 Cape Dutch Guesthouse Ormer is employed at Department of Health - 750 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash - 6121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plastije Municipality - 218 517		Councillor Councillor - transport		
Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash - 6 121 Manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareeberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - 218 517			-	
manager Spouse is Head Corporate Services at Kareaberg Municipality - Hire of trailer - 600 G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatjie Municipality - 218 517		Manager Spouse is Head Companie Service and Manager Spouse is Head Companie Service Service and Manager Spouse is Head Companie Service Service and Manager Spouse is Head Companie Service Servic	-	
Spouse works at Soi Plaatije Municipality - 218 517		Manager Spouse is Head Comprate Services at Kareeperg Municipality - Purchase patrons cash	-	
218 517		G3-Group Spouse works at Sol Plaatile Municipality Municipality	-	
3 518 406 579 572		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			3 518 406	579 572

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

37 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (CONTINUED)

37,08 Deviations - Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management

30 June 2023	Less than R30,000	Between R30,001 and R200,000	Between R200,001 and R2,000,000	More than R2,000,001
a	197 347		-	•
Availability	4 706	2	-	-
Limited Quotations Deviation on tender/Not cheapest awarded	37 749	-	-	-
Service provider	110 190	296 377		
Gerrico providos	349 992	296 377		<u>_</u>
30 June 2022	Less than R30,000	Between R30,001 and R200,000	Between R200,001 and R2,000,000	More than R2,000,001
	132 631	57 215	-	
Emergency cases	444 836	109 159	-	
Availability	78 018		-	-
Limited Quotations Service provider	207 862	4 826 823		
Colvice provider	863 346	4 993 197		-

Refer to Appendix E for detail on Deviations according to Section 36(2) - Supply Chain Management

38 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:

Approved and contracted for: Infrastructure

Total

This expenditure will be financed from:

Government Grants
Own Resources

K	
6 778 411	22 064 206
6 778 411	16 494 476
•	5 569 730

2023

2022

6 778 411 22 064 206

6 778 411 16 494 476 5 589 730 6 778 411 22 064 206

All amounts disclosed are VAT inclusive.

39 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

(a) Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

(b) Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

(c) Interest Rate Risk

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarious are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarious, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/deficit for the year. These scenarious are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/deficit for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

0.5% Increase in interest rates 0.5% Decrease in interest rates 427 723 (427 723) 614 846 (614 846)

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

39 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)

(d) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levylpt of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice data. Refer to note 16 and 17 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

Balances past due not impaired:

Non-Exchange Receivables	2023 %	2023 R	2022 %	20 <u>22</u> R
Rates Availability Charges	0.00% 0.00%	:	0.00% 0.00%	<u> </u>
	0.00%		0.00%	
Exchange Receivables				
Electricity	0,00%		0.00%	
Water Refuse	0.00%	-	0.00%	
	0.00%	•	0.00%	
Sewerage Other	0,00%	-	0.00%	-
Other	0.00%		0.00%	-
	0.00%		0.00%	

No receivables are pledged as security for financial liabilities.

Due to the short term nature of trade and other receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 16 & 17 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances (rates) are included at prime lending rate plus 1% where applicable.

The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:

	202 3 %	2023 R	2022 %	2022 R
Non-Exchange Receivables Rates Availability Charges	95.58% 4.42%	10 780 103 498 023	95.61% 4.39%	9 076 585 416 553
	100.00%	11 278 126	100.00%	9 493 137
Exchange Receivables Electricity Water Refuse Sewerage Other	13.87% 34.22% 25.01% 18.39% 10.50%	2 179 562 5 376 300 3 929 216 2 574 958 1 650 012 15 710 049	11.27% 34.10% 25.52% 17.15% 11.96%	1 327 711 4 017 274 3 006 573 2 021 077 1 408 776 11 781 411

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

39

	2023	2023	2022	2022 R
INANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)	%	R	%	ĸ
The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the	different categories of debtors	as follows:		
Industrial	0.33%	89 673	4.27%	907 909 20 366 639
Residential	99.67%	26 898 502	95.73%	
	100.00%	26 988 175	100%	21 274 54
	2023	2023	2022	2022
	%	R	%	R
Bad debts written off per debtor class:				
Non-Exchange Receivables Rates	0.00%		0.00%	
Exchange Receivables			0.00%	
Services	0.00%		0.00%	
Other	0.00%		0.00%	
	0.0076			
The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quequivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum expressions are considered to be low.	and no restrictions were placed Although the credit risk pertail	I OII III E USO OI		
equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities	and no restrictions were placed. Although the credit risk pertail posure are disclosed below.	ning to cash and		
equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transact standing. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current	and no restrictions were place- Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. In consults major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste these institutions are evaluate seed on all public communicatic	quality credit to be low, the d on the JSE and based on their ons, the financial		
equivalents were pledged as sacurity for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transact standing. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non- (ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Bu sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the cre-	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste of these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication dit risk pertaining to these institutions are considered to be very letters.	quality credit quality credit be low, the d on the JSE ab based on their ons, the financial utions are		
equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transactistanding. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-current (ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Busustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the creconsidered to be low. The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and substraceivable from national and provincial government and the Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication dit risk pertaining to these institutions ties are considered to be very the ere are no expectation of countillation.	n quality credit of the low, the d on the JSE d based on their ons, the financial autions are low. Amounts are leter party default.		
equivalents were pledged as sacurity for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transactistanding. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-(ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports, Busustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the creconsidered to be low. The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidence in the control of the	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste of these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication did risk pertaining to these institutions tiles are considered to be very leave are no expectation of coun evaluated annually at Balance evaluated annually at Balance	n quality credit of the low, the d on the JSE d based on their ons, the financial autions are low. Amounts are leter party default.	2023	2022
equivalents were pledged as sacurity for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transactistanding. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-(ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Bus sustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the creconsidered to be low. The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and substraceivable from national and provincial government and the Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste of these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication did risk pertaining to these institutions tiles are considered to be very leave are no expectation of coun evaluated annually at Balance evaluated annually at Balance	n quality credit of the low, the d on the JSE d based on their ons, the financial autions are low. Amounts are leter party default.	2023 R	2022 R
equivalents were pledged as sacurity for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review, cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transactistanding. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-(ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports. Busustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the creconsidered to be low. The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsit receivable from national and provincial government and the Long-term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually impairment. Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste of these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication did risk pertaining to these institutions tiles are considered to be very leave are no expectation of coun evaluated annually at Balance evaluated annually at Balance	n quality credit of the low, the d on the JSE d based on their ons, the financial autions are low. Amounts are leter party default.		R 7
equivalents were pledged as sacurity for financial liabilities any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum e The entity only enters into non-current investment transactistanding. Although the credit risk pertaining to non-current maximum exposure are disclosed below. The banks utilised by the municipality for current and non-(ABSA, Nedbank and Standard Bank). The credit quality or required SENS releases as well as other media reports, Busustainability is evaluated to be of high quality and the creconsidered to be low. The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidence in the control of the	and no restrictions were place. Although the credit risk pertain xposure are disclosed below. ons with major banks with high investments are considered to current investments are all liste of these institutions are evaluate ased on all public communication did risk pertaining to these institutions tiles are considered to be very leave are no expectation of coun evaluated annually at Balance evaluated annually at Balance	n quality credit to be low, the d on the JSE ad based on their ons, the financial autions are low. Amounts are leter party default.	R	

91 693 359

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

 39
 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUE)
 2023
 2022

 R
 R

(e) Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The entity manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	2023		Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	Between 5 and 10 years	Over 10 Years
	Provisions - Landfill Sites		<u>. </u>			387 529 747
	Capital repayments Interest		-	-		6 718 244
	Trade and Other Payables Consumer Deposits Unspent conditional government grants and re	a na lada	3 469 003 381 089		-	380 811 503
		ceipis	28 500 318 32 350 410			387 529 747
	2022					
	Provisions - Landfill Sites		5.5			345 781 455
	Capital repayments Interest					6 577 094 339 204 360
	Trade and Other Payables Consumer Deposits		696 364 361 379	:	-	-
	Unspent conditional government grants and re	ceipts	29 172 963			
			30 230 706			345 781 455
40	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS				2023 R	2022 R
	In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instrum	ents of the municip	pality are classified as fo	ollows:		K
40.01	Financial Assets	Classificatio				
	Long-term Receivables					
	Staff Loans	Financial inst	ruments at amortised co	ost	-	2 400
	Consumer Debtors					
	Trade receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions	Financial inst	ruments at amortised co ruments at amortised co	ost ost	16 509 099 4 510 920	12 600 579 3 894 423
	Current Portion of Long-term Receivables					
	Staff Loans	Financial instr	ruments at amortised co	st	2 400	5 599
	Short-term Investment Deposits					
	Call Deposits	Financial instr	uments at amortised co	st	78 994 380	122 332 826
	Bank Balances and Cash					
	Cash Balances	Financial instr	uments at amortised co	st	6 550 129	636 420
				_	106 566 927	139 472 247
	SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ASSETS			-		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost				106 566 927	400 400 000
				-	100 300 327	139 472 247

		NOTES ON THE F	INANCIAL STATE	MENISTORIN	E TEAR ENDED 3	0 00112 2020	
40		FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (CONTINUE)				2023 R	2022 R
	40.02	Financial Liability	Classification				
		Payables from exchange transactions Trade creditors	Financial instrume	nts at amortised cos	t	4 264 B27	3 622 364
		Consumer deposits Other liabilities	Financial instrume	ents at amortised cos	it	381 089	361 379
		Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts Other Spheres of Government	Financial instrume	ents at amortised cos	st	28 500 318	29 172 963
					- +	33 146 234	33 156 706
		SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL LIABILITY					
		Financial instruments at amortised cost				33 146 234	33 156 706
41		EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE	arting date				
		The Municipality had no significant events after rep	of this date.				
42		IN-KIND DONATIONS AND ASSISTANCE The municipality did not receive any in-kind donati	ons or assistance durin	a the year under rev	riew.		
		PRIVATE PUBLIC PARTNERSHIPS	3113 01 00000==100				
43		Council has not entered into any private public par	tnerships during the fir	nancial year.			
44		CONTINGENT ASSET/LIABILITIES BM Infrastructure development for outstanding co	nsultancy fees - R919	383			
		RELATED PARTIES	Tourist Tourist				
45	•	Key Management and Councillors receive and pa ratepayers / residents.	y for services on the sa	ame terms and condi	tions as other		
	45.01	Related Party Transactions					
	43.01	Neigled Laty Hallesson		Rates - Levied 1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023	Service Charges - Levied 1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023	Other - Levied 1 July 2022 - 30 June 2023	Outstanding Balances 30 June 2023
		Year ended 30 June 2023		43 022	162 969		154 401
		Councillors Municipal Manager and Section 55 Employees		21 582	117 289	-	248 207
		Year ended 30 June 2022			131 268	_	135 352
		Councillors Municipal Manager and Section 56 Employees		37 349 25 329	107 834	-	115 603
		The rates, service charges and other charges are the public. No bad debt expenses have been re	e in accordance with a cognised in respect of	pproved tariffs that w amounts owed by re	vere advertised to lated parties.		
		Related party relationship					
		Councillors and management comprises of thos activities of the Municipality.	e persons responsible	for planning, directin	g and controlling the		
	45.0						
		Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senion prior to this date, together with the conditions, a	or management employ re disclosed in note 14	yees are not permitte I to the Annual Final	ed. Loans granted notal Statements.		
	45.0						
		The compensation of key management person Financial Statements,	nel and council is set o	ut in note 26 and 27	to the Annual		
	45.	Other related party transactions				2023	2022
		The following purchases were made during the	year where Councillor	s or Management ha	eve an interest:	R	R
		Councillor/Staff Member					5 350
		Amorei Vermeunien (Daughter of SD Malgas - M van Zyl (Wife of NJ van Zyl - Head of Corpo NJ van Zyl - Head of Corporate Services R Jikella - Councillor	Speaker) rate Services)				600 6 721 5 100
		12 Alleader A gent carrier.					17 771

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

46	FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	2023 R	2022 R
	The indicators or conditions that may, individually or collectively, cast significant doubt about the going concern assumption are as follows:		
	Financial Indicators		
	The current ratio decreased to 1.53:1 from 1.39:1 in the prior year.		
	The municipality have budgeted for a surplus of R17 361 940 for the 2022/2023 financial year. The municipality is also budgeting for surplus during 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 amounting to R33 459 456 and R35 464 920 respectively.		
	The average debtors' payment days increased to 447 days from 332 days.		
	Other Indicators		
	No current outflow of recources due to the contingent fiability disclosed in note 44		
47	STATUTORY RECEIVABLES		
	In accordance with the principles of GRAP 108, Statutory Receivables of the municipality are classified as follows:		
		2023	2022
	Taxes	R	R
	VAT Receivable	824 088	1 232 084
	Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
	Property Rates	11 499 761	9 658 671
	Total Statutory Receivables (before provision)	12 323 849	10 890 755
	Less: Provision for Debt Impairment	(10 780 103)	(9 076 585)
	Total Statutory Receivables (after provision)	1 543 746	1 814 171
	Statutory Receivables erises from the following legislation:		
	Taxes - Value Added Tax Act (No 89 of 1991) Rates - Municipal Properties Rates Act (No 6 of 2004)		
	Statutory receivables are initially measured at transaction value, and subsequently at cost.		
		2023	2022
	(Rates); Ageing	R	R
	Current (0 - 30 days)		
	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days	-	10 770
	+ 90 Days	11 400 764	-
	Total	11 499 761	9 647 902
		11435 [0]	9 658 671

NOTES ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	2023	2022
STATUTORY RECEIVABLES (CONTINUE)	R	R
Reconciliation of Provision for Debt Impairment		
Mealining. 3.1.		7 339 393
Balance at beginning of year	9 076 585	1 737 191
Contribution to provision	1 703 518	1 101 101
Reversal of provision		
	10 780 103	9 076 585
Balance at end of year		2022
	2023	R
	R	N.
Ageing of amounts past due and impaired:		
1 month past due	iai	9 076 585
2+ months past due	10 780 103	
Z+ motion past add	10 780 103	9 076 585
	2023	2022
	R	R
Ageing of amounts past due but not impaired:		
1 month past due		- 571 317
2+ months past due	719 658	
	719 658	571 317
The basis used to assess and test whether a statutory receivable is impaired, including how receivables are grouped and assessed for collective impairment		
	2023	2022
	R	R
8.	"	
Interest Received from Statutory Receivables		
Taxes	•	-
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions		
	<u>*</u> ~_	

Interest is levied at a rate determined by the council on outstanding rates amounts.

48 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

APPENDIX A - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 MUNICIPAL VOTES CLASSIFICATION

2022	2022	2022		2002	T 2000	
Actual	Actual	Surplus/		2023	2023	2023
Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)		Actual	Actual	Surplus
R	R	R		Income	Expenditure	(Deficit)
- "	<u> </u>			R	R	R
25 855	(334 763)	(308 908)	Cemetery	44.000		
1 657 239	(2 112 729)	(455 490)		14 570	(249 891)	(235 32
_	(7 341)	(7 341)		1 801 699	(2 344 502)	(542 80
	(3 582 452)	(3 582 452)		-	(12 586)	(12 58
10 145 626	(1 124 039)	9 021 587	Electricity Administration		(4 213 526)	(4 213 52
-	(17 093 913)	(17 093 913)	Electricity Administration	15 278 427	(1 722 148)	13 556 2
_	(328 248)	(328 248)	Electricity Generation		(18 383 143)	(18 383 14
4 851 495	(5 256 352)	(404 858)			(1 154 163)	(1 154 16
9 600	(694)	8 906	General Expenditure of Council	9 418 224	(7 005 857)	2 412 3
10 234 050	(1 350 000)	8 884 050	Official Housing	9 600	(902)	8 6
132 508	(12 476)	120 032	Property Rates	8 547 482	(1 670 314)	6 877 1
40 559	(293 751)			92 914	(5 657)	87 2
37 023 821	(18 179 292)	(253 192) 18 844 530	Municipal Buildings	85 116	(284 366)	(199 25
07 023 021	(7 560)		Municipal Manager/Treasurer	35 563 659	(21 404 034)	14 159 6
347	· , , ,	(7 560)	Clinic	-	(10 012)	(10 01
347	(61 001)	(60 654)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	347	(70 356)	(70 00
-	(125)	(125)			-	-
-	(4 137)	(4 137)	Fire Department	- 1	(34 460)	(34 46
1 279 772	(9 000)	(9 000)	Civil Protection	- 1		
	(6 308 897)	(5 029 125)	Public Works	943 558	(5 055 468)	(4 111 91
4 167 523	(1 578 333)	2 589 190	Streets & Pavements	936 315	(1 758 444)	(822 12
11 360	(303 079)	(291 719)	Licensing & Traffic	8 400	(395 828)	(387 42
6 392	(37 878)	(31 486)	Nature Reserve	26 040	(170)	25 87
435	(232 582)	(232 148)	Parks & Open areas	40 664	(137 602)	(96 93
5	(13 734)	(13 734)	Swimming Pool	- 1	(11 253)	(11 25
410	(5 338)	(4 928)	Caravan Park	1 655	(11 681)	(10 02
2 869 546	(4 727 902)	(1 858 356)	Refuse	3 159 815	(4 840 043)	(1 680 22
2 120 440	(8 498 281)	(6 377 841)	Sewerage & Cleansing	2 300 291	(7 951 380)	(5 651 089
-	(1 126 083)	(1 126 083)	Water Distribution		(935 092)	(935 09)
56 828 035	(2 268 583)	54 559 452	Water Provision	8 045 373	(5 120 413)	2 924 96
31 405 013	(74 858 564)	56 546 449	Sub Total	86 274 148	(84 783 291)	1 490 85
-	866 896	866 896	Less Inter-Departmental Charges	33277140	846 945	846 94
31 405 013	(73 991 668)	57 413 345	Total	86 274 148	(83 936 346)	2 337 80
				33 21 7 170	22 200 040	2 33/ 80

APPENDIX B - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 GENERAL FINANCE STATISTIC CLASSIFICATIONS

2022 Actual Income R	2022 Actual Expenditure R	2022 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2023 Actual Income R	2023 Actual Expenditure R	2023 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
4 851 495 47 440 885 - 1 683 094 - 7 237 2 869 546 2 120 440 5 458 656 56 828 035 10 145 626 131 405 013	(5 258 374) (19 897 338) (3 582 452) (7 560) (2 454 833) (13 137) (287 511) (4 727 902) (8 498 281) (8 190 310) (3 394 666) (18 546 200) (74 858 564)	(406 879) 27 543 547 (3 582 452) (7 560) (771 740) (13 137) (280 274) (1 858 356) (6 377 841) (2 731 654) 53 433 369 (8 400 574) 56 546 449	Executive & Council Budget & Treasury Corporate Services Health Community & Social Services Public Safety Sport & Recreation Waste Management Waste Water Management Road Transport Water Electricity Sub Total Less Inter-Departmental Charges	9 418 224 44 299 117 1 816 269 - 68 359 3 159 815 2 300 291 1 888 273 8 045 373 15 278 427 86 274 148	(7 005 857) (23 435 629) (4 213 526) (10 012) (2 606 979) (34 460) (160 705) (4 840 043) (7 951 380) (7 209 740) (6 055 505) (21 259 454) (84 783 291) 846 945	2 412 367 20 863 488 (4 213 526 (10 012 (790 710) (34 460) (92 346 (1 680 228 (5 651 089 (5 321 467 1 989 86 (5 981 028 446 94
131 405 013	(73 991 668)	57 413 345	Total	00 274 140	(33 333 347)	

APPENDIX C - Unaudited KAREBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance 30 June 2022	Restated balance	Interest on Investments	Other Income	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Balance 30 June 2023				
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS											
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R				
Job Creation De Bult	54 628	54 628	702								
and Development	86 570	86 570		-	-	-	55 33				
Civil Defence	21 191	21 191	1 101	-	- [87 67				
MIP Kwaggekolk (VAT)	858	21 191	271	- 1	-	-	21 46				
anitation - sewerage	184 441		11	-	-	.	86				
lectricity Schietfontein	49 498	184 441	-	-	-	-	184 44				
/ater Service Plan	49 498	49 498	632	-	-	-	50 13				
MIP - Saaipoort project 301		4 622	59	-	- 1	-	4 68				
ibrary Development Projects	5 075	5 075	64	-		-	5 13				
aving Projects	33 456		• 1	1 800 000	1 775 451	24 549					
otto Camaryon		33 456	427	(2)	150	-	33 88				
olto Vasbura	2 566	2 566	33	0.00	0.63	- 10	2 59				
lunicipal Finance Management Grant	45 322	45 322	579	-	1,61		45 90				
ransfer Fees Sub-Economic		- 11	- 11	2 850 000	2 850 000	- 1	14.				
leaning Project Vosburg	194 651	194 651	3 894			- 111	198 54				
AT - Retention	36 192	36 192	462	- 1		(2011)	36 65				
unicipal Infrastructure Grant	16 785	16 785	214	- 1	34	-	16 99				
outh Development	3 667 981	3 667 981	- (1)	3 000 000	140 447	936 315	5 591 211				
	93 632	93 632	- 1	-			93 63:				
expanded Public Works Program (PWPG)		•	- 1	950 000	950 000	.	-				
tegrated National Electrification Program - INEP	5 000 000	5 000 000	- 1	6 500 000	838 943	5 592 951	5 068 106				
ater Service Infrastructure Grant - WSIG (DWAF)	2 518 512	2 51B 512	-	-	236 684	1 513 296	768 531				
egional Bulk Infrastructure Grant - RBIG (DWAF)	17 156 985	17 156 985	-		922 457	. 010 200	16 234 528				
otal	29 172 963	29 172 963	8 448	15 100 000	7 713 981	8 067 112	28 500 318				

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

econciliation of Table B1 Budget Summary				2022/	2023					2021		
Description thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actuel Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MPMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
nancial Performance								0,0%	_		_/	
Property rates	11 472		11 472	8 547	- 1	(2 924)	0.0%		_			
Service charges	17 209	-	17 209	16 293	-	1 084	0.0%			1 1		
Investment revenue	2 674	-	2 674	6 793	-	4 119	0.0%		-	_	- 1	
Transfers recognised - operational	37 928	-	37 928	41 163	-1	3 235	0.0%			_	21	
Other own revenue	14 743	-	14743	3 371		(11 372)				1 .	7 1	0
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	64 026	-	84 026	78 167	-	(5 859)		_	_	-		_
Employee costs	25 988	(1 840)	24 148	23 134	-	(1 014)			1	-	-	
Remuneration of councillors	4 505	230	4 735	4 808	-	73	0.0%		1	-	-	
	5 635	_	5 635	5 177	-	541	0.0%	0,0%	-	-	-	
Depraciation & asset impairment	1 145		1 145	1 644	-	499	0.0%	. 0.0%	-	-	-	10
Finance charges	19 590	(50	19 540	16 789	-	(2.751)	0.09	5 0,0%	-		-	1.
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1017	(360		_	-	(667	0.09	6 0.0%	-	-	-	1
Transfers and grants	35043	2 756	37 799	31 384	-	(6 415	0.09	6 0,09	-	-		-
Other expanditure	92 924	746	93 870	83 936		(9 733	0.09	6 0,09	-	-		-
otal Expenditure	(8 899)			(5 770		3 875	0.05	6 0,05	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 006		27 006	8 067		(18 939	0.09	5 0.09	- (- 1	-	1
Transfers recognised - capital		1	21 000	40		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•		-		-	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	18 107	(746	_	2 330		(15 084	1) 0.01	% 0.0°		-	-	
Surplass/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1	1	_	1	1 -				. 1	-	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		r	10	(15 084	4) 0.09	s 0.05		. I -		1
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 107	(74)	17 362	2 331	-	(1306-	.,					_
Capital expenditure & funda sources												
Capital expenditure				8 06	7 -	(23 53	9) 0.0	% 0.0	w :			1
Transfers recognised - capital	31 606		31 606			4				₩.		1
Public contributions & donations	1	ų -	1	4								1
Borrowing	1 -	1		-								
Internally generated funds	7 340	-		545			,			.11	-1 -	0
Total sources of capital funds	38 94	6 -	38 948	13 55	7 -	(25.18	19) 4.0	// 0.0				-
Cash flows				/07 P/	sa)	(35.9)	13) 0.0	n% 0.0	1%	_		
Net cash from (used) operating	11 94			(23 96		`				_		. [
Net cash from (used) investing	(27 13									_1		-1
Net cash from (used) financing		(0)	,,	'.	25 -				- 1		- 1 -	
Cashicash equivalents at the year end	72.85	a .	- 72 851	(37.4)	25) -	(110 2	roj 0,	U.S. (J.)	""		- 1	

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

Reconciliation of Table B2 Budgeted Description					22/2023					2021/2	022	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to	Restat Audite Outcor
	1	2	3	4	5	Budget 6	7	8	9	10	11	1 12
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration	45 663	-	45 663	53 717	-	(8 054)	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	
Executive and council	2 626	-	2 626	9 418	-	(6 792)	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	Ι.
Finance and administration	43 037	-	43 037	44 299	- 1	(1 262)	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_]	
Internal audit	-		-	-	_	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	-	
Community and public safety	12 236	-	12 236	1 885	- 1	10 352	0.0%	0,0%	_	_	_	
Community and social services	1 222	-	1 222	1 816	_	(594)	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	
Sport and recreation	11 004	_	11 004	68	_	10 936	0.0%	0.0%	_		_ [
Public safety		_	_1	~	_	_	0.0%	0.0%		•	_	
Housing	10		10	-	_	10	0,0%	0.0%	_	-	-	
Health	-	_			_	_	0.0%	0.0%		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	9 467	_	9 467	1 888		7 578	0.0%	0.0%	_	-	-	-
Planning and development	1	_	- 401	1 000		7 370			-	-	-	-
Road transport	9 462		9 462	1 888	-		0.0%	0.0%	- 1	-	-	-
Environmental protection	5	- 1	5 402	1 000	_ [7 573	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1	-				5	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	- 1	-
Electricity	1 -	-	-	28 784	- 1	(28 784)	0.0%	0.0%		-	-	
Water	-	-	-	15 278	-	(15 278)	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	8 045	-	(8 045)	0.0%	0,0%	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	- [2 300	-	(2 300)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	3 160	-	(3 160)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	0	-		0	0.0%	0,0%	-	-	-	_
otal Revenue - Standard	67 366		67 366	86 274	-	(18 908)	0.0%	0,0%	-		-	_
xpenditure - Standard								- 1				
Governance and administration	36 407	2 034	38 441	34 655	_	3 786	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	1	
Executive and council	14 565	(2 779)	11 786	7 006	_	4 780	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	21 842	4 812	26 655	27 649	- 1	(994)	0.0%		-	-	-	-
Internal audit			_	27 040	- 1	(884)		0.0%	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	3 695	(427)	3 268	2 812	~	450	0.0%	0,0%	~	-	-	-
Community and social services	3 143	(254)	2 889		-	456	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	445	, ,		2 607	-	282	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(147)	297	161	- 1	138	0,0%	0.0%	- 1	-	-	-
·	76	(18)	58	34	-	24	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Housing	15	(8)	7	- 1	-	7	0,0%	0.0%	-	~	-	-
Health	16	1	17	10	-	7	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	7 473	(34)	7 438	7 210	-]	229	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Road transport	7 342	(3)	7 338	7 210	-	129	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Environmental protection	131	(31)	100	-	-	100	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Trading services	45 286	(838)	44 447	39 259	-	5 188	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Electricity	23 057	(582)	22 475	20 457	-	2 018	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	_
Water	4 753	(159)	4 593	6 021	-	(1 428)	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	
Waste water management	8 519	30	8 549	7 941	_	608	0.0%	0.0%	_	_		_
Waste management	8 957	(127)	8 830	4 840	-	3 990	0.0%	0.0%	_	-	_ [_
Other	64	11	75	-	-	75	0.0%	0.0%	_	_		
tal Expenditure - Standard	92 924	746	93 670	83 936	-	9 733	0.0%	0.0%				
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	(25 558)	(746)	(26 303)	2 338		(28 641)	0.0%	0.0%				_

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE CLASSIFICATION)

Reconciliation of Table B3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 2021/2022 2022/2023 Vote Description Expenditure Balance to authorised in be recovered Actual Actual Reported Ralance to Restated Variance of Actual Unauthorised Original Budget Audited expenditure Actual unauthorised Outcome as % Outcome as 9 Outcome Adjustments adjustments terms of section 32 of of Final of Original expenditure Outcome (i.t.o. MFMA Budget against Budget s28) MEMA Budget 12 11 В 9 10 4 2 3 Revenue by Vote 4 118 0.0% 0.0% 5 301 9 418 Vote 1 - Executive and Council 5 301 (10 796) 0.0% 0.0% 55 095 55 095 44 299 Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury (1 203) 0.0% 0.0% 1 203 Vote 3 - Corporate 1 203 0.0% 0.0% (16 880) 49 436 49 436 32 557 Vote 4 - Operations Example 5 - Vote5 Example 6 - Vote6 Example 7 - Vote7 Example 8 - Vote8 _ Example 9 - Vote9 _ Example 10 - Vote10 _ Example 11 - Vote11 Example 12 - Vote12 Example 13 - Vote13 _ Example 14 - Vote14 Example 15 - Vote15 (24 761) 0.0% 0.0% 86 274 111 035 Total Revenue by Vote 111 035 Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated 0.0% (1.384) (2 384) 8 389 7 006 10 773 Vote 1 - Executive and Council (893) 0.0% 0.0% 23 438 24 329 Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury 19 098 5 231 0.0% (2 626) 0.0% _ 7 534 (695) 6 840 4 214 Vote 3 - Corporate (4 830) 0.0% 0.0% (1 407) 54 111 49 281 Vote 4 - Operations 55 518 _ 0.0% 0.0% Example 5 - Vote5 0.0% 0.0% Example 6 - Vote6 0.0% 0.0% _ Example 7 - Vote7 -0.0% 0.0% Example 8 - Vote8 _ 0.0% 0.0% Example 9 - Vote9 -0.0% 0.0% Example 10 - Vote10 0.0% 0.0% _ Example 11 - Vote11 _ 0.0% 0.0% Example 12 - Vote12 _ 0,0% 0.0% Example 13 - Vote13 0.0% 0.0% Example 14 - Vote14 0.0% 0.0% Example 15 - Vote15 _ 83 936 (9 733) 0.0% 0.0% 92 924 746 Total Expenditure by Vote 0.0% (15 028) 18 111 (746) 17 365 2 338 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

APPENDIX D - Unaudited

KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (REVENUE BY SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE BY TYPE)

Description				202	22/2023					2021/2	022	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	- 11	12
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	11 472	-	11 472	8 547	- 1	(2 924)	0.0%	0,0%	-1	- 1	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 178	-	10 178	9 401	-	(777)	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	- 1	-
Service charges - water revenue	3 262	-	3 262	3 865	- 1	603	0.0%	0.0%	_	-	-	- (
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 681	-	1 681	2 300		620	0.0%	0.0%	- 1	-	-11	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 088	-	2 088	2 726	-	638	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	-1	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	147	-	147	210	-	63	0,0%	0.0%	-	_	- 1	_
Interest earned - external investments	2 674	-	2 674	6 793	-1	4 118	0.0%	0.0%	_	- 1	- 1	_
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1	-	1	0	-	(1)	0.0%	0.0%	_	-	-	_
Dividends received	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	0,0%	0.0%	-	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2		2	3	-	D	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	_
Licences and permits	11	-	11	5	-	(6)	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_1	_
Agency services	23	-	23	40	-	16	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	37 928	-	37 928	41 163	_	3 235	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	_	_
Other revenue	14 557	-	14 557	3 099	-	(11 459)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	_	_
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	15	-	15	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	_
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	84 026	-	84 026	78 167	-	(5 859)	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
							-	-				
xpenditure By Type							-	-			1	
Employee related costs	25 988	{1 840}	24 148	23 134	-	(1 014)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Remuneration of councillors	4 505	230	4 735	4 808	-	73	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Debt impairment	7 925	- 1	7 925	5 714	-	(2 211)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 635	-	5 635	6 177	-	541	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Finance charges	1 145	-	1 145	1 644	-	499	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	_	_
Bulk purchases	16 826	-	16 826	16 789	-	(37)	0,0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Other materials	2 764	(50)	2 715	- 1	-	(2 715)	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	- 1	_
Contracted services	11 180	3 907	15 086	-	-	(15 086)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	_	_
Transfers and grants	1 017	(350)	667	-	-	(667)	0.0%	0.0%	-	_	-	_
Other expenditure	15 939	(1 151)	14 787	25 667	-	10 879	0,0%	0.0%	_	_	- 1	_
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	4	_ [4	0.0%	0.0%	_	_	_	-
otal Expenditura	92 924	746	93 670	83 936	-	(9 733)	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	-
								-				
urplus/(Deficit)	(8 899)	(748)	(9 544)	(5 770)	-	3 875	0.0%	0.0%	- 1	- 1	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital	27 006	- [27 006	8 067	-	(18 939)	0.0%	0.0%	- 1	- 1	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	40	-	40	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	-	_
Contributed assets	-	-]	-	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	- 1	_
urplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 107	(746)	17 362	2 338	- 1	(15 024)	0,0%	0.0%	-1	-1	- 1	-
Taxation	-	- 1	-				0.0%	0.0%	-1		-	_
urplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 107	(746)	17 362	2 338	-	(15 024)	0,0%	0.0%	-			
Attributable to minorities	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	0,0%	0.0%	- 1	- 1	- 1	_
rpfus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 107	(746)	17 362	2 338	- 1	(15 024)	0.8%	0,0%	-	-	- 1	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	- [-	- 1	- 1	_	0.0%	0,0%	-1	- 1	-	_
rplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 107	(746)	17 362	2 338	-	(15 024)	0.0%	0.0%	_ +		- []	_

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING

econciliation of Table B5 Budgeted Vote Description				2022	/2023					2021/2		
		Total Budget Adjustments (i.t.e. MFMA s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance Or	Actual utcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of	Balance to be recovered	Audited Outcom
	1	2	3	4	5	8	7	8	9	MFMA 10	11	12
AND THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF	-	- 4		-		-	_					
oital expanditura - Vota												
ulti-year expenditure	- 1			_	_		0%	0%	_	_	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	1	_		0%	0%	_	_	-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	-	-	-		_		0%	0%	_	_	-	Ι.
Vote 3 - Corporate	- 1	-	-	- 1	_		0%	0%	_	_	_	
Vote 4 - Operations	- 1	-	-	-			0%	0%		_	_	
Example 5 - Vote5	-	-	-	-	-		6%	0%	_			١.
Example 6 - Vote6	(-II	-	-	-	-	- 1			-			
Example 7 - Vote7	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	0%	0%	-			
Example 8 - Vote8	-11	- 1	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	_		
Example 9 - Vote9	-11	-	-	- 1	-	-	0%	6%	-	-	_	
Example 10 - Vote10	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-		_	1
Example 11 - Vote11	-	- "	-	-	-	- 1	0%	0%	-	-	-	
Example 12 - Vote12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	_	
Example 13 - Vote13	-	-	-	-	-		0%	0%	-	-	-	1
Example 14 - Vote14	-	-	-	-	-		0%	. 0%	-	-	-	
Example 15 - Vote15	_	-	_	_	-	-	0%	0%	-		-	
apital multi-year expenditure	_	-	-	-	-	-	09	0%	-	-	-	
aprior majory and organization					1	1			1		-	1
Indle-vear expenditure					1				li .			
		6493	38	0	١.	(38)	09	09		-	-	
Vota 1 - Executive and Council	80	(42)	1	614		(408)	09		1		_	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	1 100			014]]	(340)	09				_	1
Vote 3 - Corporate	340		340				05	1	1	I .		
Vote 4 - Operations	37 376		37 546	12 943		(24 603)			1			
Example 5 - Vots5	50	(50)	} ~	1	-	- 1	07	1	1			1
Example 8 - Vote6	-	-	-	-		- 1	05					1
Example 7 - Voie7	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	04				11	1
Example 8 - Vote8	-	-	-	-	-	-	04				1	1
Example 9 - Vote9	-	-	-	-	-		0,			5.0		
Example 10 - Vote10	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	01	% 04	% -	1 -	-	1
Example 11 - Vote11	- 1	_	-	-	1 -	-	01	% 0'	% -	-	- -	
Example 12 - Vote12	-	_	_	-	-	- 1	0.	% 0'	% -	-		1
Example 13 - Vote13	-	_	_		1 -		0	% 0	% -		. -	1
Example 14 - Vote14	١ ـ		_				0	% 0	% -	-	- -	1
Example 15 - Vote15	_						0	% 0	% -			- 1
Capital single-year expenditure	38 946	5 -	38 946	13 55	7 -	(25 389)	0	% 0	%	-	-	
	38 94						0	% 0	% -		-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vota	1											
					1	1						1
Capital Expenditure - Standard	4.20	0 (14	0) 1 24	0 61	4 .	- (626)		ns 0	194 -		- 1	.
Governance and administration	1 38				0				% .	. 1		.1
Executive and council	8	1 Juli 1	The second						1%	_(()		.
Finance and administration	1 30	0 (9	8) 1 20	2 61								
Internal audit	-	-			3	-	1		1%			. 1
Community and public safety	11 39					- (11 315)	1			-		
Community and social services	39	0 (5			15	- (315)	1	1		711	- II '	
Sport and recreation	11 00	- 0	11 00	0 -	•	- (11 000)				- 1	- '	
Public safety	-	. -		-	-	- -			1%	-	W	-
Housing	-		-		- []	- -	111 1			-	- '	- 11
Health	-			4 -	-	- -	1 1	1%	0%	-	- '	- 1
Economic and environmental service	s 360	06 -	3 60	15 32	22	- (384)	0%	0%	-	- 1	-
Planning and development	1 .				-11	- -		3%	0%	-	-	-
Road transport	3.60	06 -	- 360	16 32	22	- (384	0	0%	0%	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1							0%	0%	-	-	-
	22.5		90 22.70	50 96	98	- [13 064	a l	0%	6%	-	-	-
Trading services			90 83		1.0	_ (993	1	0%	0%	-	-	-
Electricity	8 1					- (1 827	1			-	-	-
Water	33						1	- 11	0%	_	- 1	- 1
Wasta water management	10 4		- 104		02	(1.7.11	4		0%	_	-	-
Waste management	6				603	- (14)	'		0%	_		
Other		-		_	- -	_	_		_	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	38 9	48	- 38 9	48 13.5	557	- [25 38	al	0%	0%	-		-
							1					- 1
Funded by:							1	1				
National Government	31 6	606	- 31 6	606 8.0	267	- (23 53	9)		0%	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-			0%	0%	-	-	- [
District Municipality		-	-	-	-		.	0%	0%	-	-	-
		-	_	-	-			0%	0%	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		608	- 316	506 81	067	- (23 53	9)	0%	0%	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	31 /					T				11		-11
Transfers recognised - capital	31 (_		40	- 4	0	0%	0%	-	-	- 1
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	31 (_	40	- 4	-	0%	0%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	- 340 5	40 - 450		-		0.10	- 1	-	- 1

APPENDIX D - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY NATIONAL TREASURY APPROPRIATION STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 CASH FLOWS

Reconciliation of Table B7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description			1	2022/2023				2021/2022
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audite Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates, peanalties and collection charges	13 743	-	13 743	6 692	(7 050)	0.0%	0.0%	_
Service charges	22 865	-	22 865	10 652	(12 213)	0.0%	0.0%	-
Other revenue	14 743	-	14 743	7 117	(7 626)	0.0%	0.0%	_
Government - operating	38 449	- 1	38 449	5 600	(32 849)	0.0%	0.0%	_
Government - capital	27 006	-	27 006	9 500	(17 506)	0.0%	0.0%	_
Interest	2 153	-	2 153	6 702	4 549	0.0%	0.0%	_
Dividends	-	-	_	-	_	0.0%	0.0%	_
Payments		_						
Suppliers and employees	(72 088)	-	(72 088)	(70 228)	1 860	0.0%	0.0%	_
Finance charges	(1 191)	_	(1 191)	` _ []	1 191	0.0%	0.0%	_
Transfers and Grants	(33 731)	_	(33 731)	_	33 731	0.0%	0.0%	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	11 949	_	11 949	(23 964)	(35 913)	0.0%	0.0%	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts				- 1				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	- [-	31	31	0.0%	0.0%	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-		-	-	0.0%	0.0%	_
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(0)	-	(0)	-	0	0.0%	0.0%	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-		-	-	0.0%	0.0%	_
ayments		- [
Capital assets	(27 136)	- [(27 136)	(13 517)	13 619	0.0%	0.0%	_
ET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(27 136)	-	(27 136)	(13 486)	13 650	0.0%	0.0%	_
ASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES						-		
eceipts				- 1				
Short term loans		- 1	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	6	6	0.0%	0.0%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(0)	_	(0)	20	20	0.0%	0.0%	-
ayments	\-/	_ 1	(0)	20	20	0.076	0.076	-
Repayment of borrowing	_	- 1	_	_	_	0.0%	0.0%	
ET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(0)		(0)	25	25	0.0%	0.0%	-
	(0)	_	(0)	23	Ed	0.0%	0,0%	-
ET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(15 187)	-	(15 187)	(37 425)	(22 237)			_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	88 038	- 1	88 038	122 969	34 931			_
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 851	_	72 851	85 545	12 693	0.0%	0.0%	-

APPENDIX E - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEVIATIONS ACCORDING TO SECTION 36(2) - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

R2,001 - R30,000		Amount	Reason
Date of tender committee	Supplier	Amount	110000
2022-08-31	BKB Beperk	4 706.06	Exceptional
		4 706.06	

R2,001 - R30,000			
		144	Reason
Date of tender committee	Supplier	Amount	1/883011
		8 600.00	Exceptional
2023-01-09 2023-06-28		29 149.48	Exceptional
2023-06-26		37 749.48	

R2,001 - R30,000			
ate of tender committee	Supplier	Amount ,	Reason
and the same of th	= -		
2022-07-08	Ukuchuma	2 850.00	Exceptional
2022-07-11	Reflecto Signs	3 399.30	Exceptional
2022-07-15	CSB Handel	2 025.00	Exceptional
2022-07-19	PDK Office	4 505.00	Exceptional
2022-07-27	CSB Handel	5 750.88	Exceptional
2022-08-01	Camaryon Spar	3 637.68	Exceptional
2022-08-11	PDK Office	2 364.50	Exceptional
2022-08-21	CSB Handel	10 360.48	Exceptional
2022-08-25	CSB Handel	4 029.54	Exceptional
2022-08-26	CSB Handel	5 623.54	Exceptional
2022-08-26	CSB Handel	6 956.53	Exceptional
2022-08-26	Leon Swanepoel	2 090.00	Exceptional
2022-08-26	Lean Swanepoel	4 276.85	Exceptional
2022-09-26	CSB Handel	2 236.80	Exceptional
2022-09-12	Johann Pienaar Motors	22 661.44	Exceptional
2022-09-12	CSB Handel	3 895.93	Exceptional
	CSB Handel	2 891.54	Exceptional
2022-09-21	CSB Handel	3 886.98	Exceptional
2022-09-21	PDK Office	4 286.00	Exceptional
2022-09-21	Johann Pienaar Motors	7 821.48	Exceptional
2022-09-29	Johann Pienaar Motors	2 298.57	Exceptional
2022-10-05	BKB Baperk	4 235.36	Exceptional
2022-10-17	CSB Handel	3 364,00	Exceptional
2022-10-24	CSB Handel	3 409.26	Exceptional
2022-10-26	CSB Handel	3 460.70	Exceptional
2022-10-27	CSB Handel	2 381.60	Exceptional
2022-10-31		2 126.50	Exceptional
2022-11-08	PDK Office	5 949.00	Exceptional
2022-11-08	Parsons Home Appliances	2 400.00	Exceptional
2022-11-08	Bokaro	5 390.62	Exceptional
2022-11-17	Karoo Vleisboere	4 800.00	Exceptional
2022-11-21	Van Tonder Transport	15 902.94	Exceptional
2022-11-21	Johann Pienaar Motors	19 033.55	Exceptional
2022-11-21	Johann Plenaar Motors	2 648.40	Exceptional
2023-12-08	CSB Handel	2 715.20	Exceptional
2023-01-10	CSB Handel	2 663.99	Exceptional
2023-01-12	BKB Beperk	3 337.49	Exceptional
2023-01-23	CSB Handel	2 673.94	Exceptional
2023-04-27	BKB Beperk	3 006.00	Exceptional
2023-05-14	PDK Office	197 346.59	Pyankiiaiiai

APPENDIX E - Unaudited KAREEBERG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DEVIATIONS ACCORDING TO SECTION 36(2) - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

R2,001 - R30,000			
Date of tender committee	Supplier	Amount	Reason
	Broadband infraco	16 180.50	Sole provider
20-07-2022	Bester's Auto	7 355.40	Sole provider
29-07-2022	Morgan Nissan Kimberley	8 418.02	Sole provider
15-08-2022	Volvo	6 337.45	Sole provider
30-08-2022	Noordwester	3 450.00	Sole provider
19-09-2022	SAGE VIP	4 367.13	Sole provider
29-11-2023	Bester's Auto	5 069.00	Sole provider
31-12-2023	SAGE VIP	48 603.60	Sole provider
27-05-2023	Vissers Ingenieurswese	5 337.15	Sole provider
13-06-2023	SAGE VIP	2 472.50	Sale provider
13-06-2023	SAGE VIP	2 599.00	Sole provider
		110 189.75	
R30,001 - R200,000			
Date of tender committee	Supplier	Amount	Reason
2022-07-01	Fantique Trade 1215 cc	89 360.04	Sole provider
2022-07-01	Johann Pienaar Molors	12 937.50	Exceptional
	Conlog	194 079.17	Sole provider
		296 376.71	and provides

manus amazinais	
TOTAL DEVIATIONS	646 368.59

Kareeberg Municipality: Annual R	leport	2022123
----------------------------------	--------	---------

Annexure B: Report of the Auditor-General